

Class E 176

Book A 42

PRESENTED BY

BEOGRAFIZ

av de

102
1808

PREZIDENTS

av de

YUNITED STATS

KOMPFLD BF F. G. ADAMZ.

SINNATTI.
LOWLI BRUDERZ, FONETIK PUBLISERZ.
1856.

E 176
A 42

INDEX.

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----|------|
| 1.—JØRJ WOΣIJTON, | Paj | 11. |
| 2.—JON ADAMZ, | | 33. |
| 3.—TOMAS JEFERSON, | | 53. |
| 4.—JAMZ MADISON, | | 73. |
| 5.—JAMZ MONRO, | | 91. |
| 6.—JON KWINSI ADAMZ, | | 105. |
| 7.—ANDRØ JAKSON, | | 127. |
| 8.—MARTIN VAN BUREN, | | 143. |
| 9.—WILYAM HENRI HARISON, | | 151. |
| 10.—JON TØLER, | | 171. |
| 11.—JAMZ NOKS POK, | | 179. |
| 12.—ZAKARI TØLOR, | | 187. |
| 13.—MILCIRD FILMØR, | | 203. |
| 14.—FRAUKLIN PERS, | | 209. |

Enterd akerdig tu Akt ov Kongres in de yer 1854,
BF LOJLI BRUHERZ,
In de Klerks Ofis ov de Distrikt Kort ov Øhjø.

Chas. S. Davis
July 13 1853

PHONETIC SPELLING.

THERE at present exists the greatest disparity between the spelling and the pronunciation of a word, the literary result of which is, that no one can tell the spelling of an unknown word from its sound, or its sound from its spelling. And the moral or educational result is manifest, that there is no way of teaching to read English but by pointing to a word and telling its sound, or of teaching to spell but by making the pupil commit to memory the names of the several letters of which a word is composed. In consequence of this great difficulty in learning to read and spell, a very large number of the people of both England and the United States, grow up without being able to read or write.

With a view of remedying this serious evil, which is a disgrace to the scientific progress of this nineteenth century, it is proposed to revise the English alphabet, rejecting three letters (*c*, *q*, *x*), and adding twenty, whereby an alphabet of forty-three letters is furnished, which will allow of every word being spelled as spoken, and—what is of infinitely greater importance in an educational point of view—which will permit every sign to be invariably used in the same sense under the same circumstances, so that not only will the sight of a word instantly recall its sound, but the sound will immediately suggest the proper letters to be used in spelling. The use of such an alphabet and style of spelling, in our primary schools, will lessen the labor of the instructor in teaching to read, more than one half; and the pupil will become a good reader in one-fourth of the time required by the old alphabet. In consequence, too, of the peculiar construction of the alphabet, it also results that the pupil who first acquires the art of phonetic reading, finds very little difficulty in mastering the old or romanic orthography; to such an extent is this true, that phonetic pupils become good readers in both styles in less time than is required to become proficients in the old alone.

For a scientific explanation of the principles on which this alphabet has been constructed, see the *Guide to Phonetic Reading*; for the practical application of the system in teaching to read, see the *First, Second and Third Phonetic Readers*; for the mode in which the transition from phonetic to romanic reading may be made, see the *Transition Reader*.

PHONETIC ALPHABET OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Each letter has the sound of the *italicized* letter or letters in the illustrative words.

Letters. Illustrative Words. Name. Letters. Illustrative Words. Name.

Long Vowels.

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---|
| E e | eel | e |
| E e | earth | e |
| A a | ale | a |
| A a | air | a |
| A a | arms | a |
| Θ e | all | e |
| Ω o | oak | o |
| Ω o | ooze | o |

Short Vowels.

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|----|
| I i | ill | it |
| E e | ell | et |
| A a | am | at |
| Ι a | ask | at |
| O o | on | ot |
| U u | up | ut |
| W u | wood | ut |

Diphthongs.

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|---|
| F i | ice | i |
| Φ e | oil | o |
| Φ s | owl | s |
| W u | dupe | u |

Coalescents.

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| Y y | yea | y |
| W w | way | w |

Breathing.

| | | |
|---------------|---------------|---|
| H h | hay | h |
|---------------|---------------|---|

The marks of punctuation are the same as in the old orthography, excepting the following changes and additions: the mark of interrogation *?* is placed before the first word in a sentence that indicates a query, *?* at the end of a sentence indicates doubt; *!* laughter; *!* surprise; *;* sorrow; the inverted *:* signifies the omission of a letter.

Rules of Accent.

1. Words of two syllables are accented on the first.

2. Words of three or more syllables are accented on the third from the end; *Unless* the last syllable *but one* contain a long vowel or diphthong, or the *last* syllable begin with *s*, *z*, or *v*.—in which cases the accent falls on the last syllable but *one*.

Exceptions to these rules are marked with the sign *'* placed over the vowel to be accented.

Words wholly printed in capitals, and French words, (which have no regularly accented syllables,) are not thus marked.

Explodents.

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|----|
| P p | pole | pe |
| B b | bowl | be |
| T t | toe | te |
| D d | doe | de |
| Ε ɔ | cheer | ga |
| J j | jeer | ja |
| K k | king, came . . | ka |
| G g | game | ga |

Continuants.

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| F f | fear | ef |
| V v | veer | ve |
| H t | thigh | it |
| ꝝ t | thy | da |
| S s | seal | es |
| Z z | zeal | za |
| Σ ſ | shall | if |
| ꝫ ɔ | vision | za |

Liquids.

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|----|
| R r | rare | ur |
| L l | lull | el |

Nasals.

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|----|
| M m | main | em |
| N n | none | en |
| N y | sing | ip |

P R E F A C E.

IF the following sketches make but little addition to what has already been written of their subjects,—which, indeed, they do not pretend to do,—they are, at least, designed to re-present, in convenient form, and in concise style, a valuable historical record; and one of which Americans are apt to know too little.

The present is a time when *American feeling* is rampant; *knowledge* should keep pace with this feeling; we ought to have our faith well grounded; and as essential in the education of our youth, they should be well instructed in all that pertains to the history of those wise men who framed our Government; and of those who have been honored with the high and responsible duty of administering its laws and precepts. This has not been so, sufficiently, formerly.

Take almost any company of our latter day patriots,—whether at the polls or in their secret conclaves so much talked about,—and not a few of them may be found who know no more of the history of their country,

and who appreciate its institutions no better than the son of Erin who has but just "declared his intentions." The writer is not entirely with the American party; "so far as he understands its principles," he questions its soundness, even in the out-of-the-way place of a preface; he would say nothing, however, in any place in derogation of what are legitimate American principles. He speaks now only in behalf of American education,—an education which shall imbue the hearts of American citizens with a love of American institutions, founded on a just understanding of them.

And to such an education the study of American biography is essential—the study of the lives of American great men, of those who framed our Government, and of those who have been exalted to high stations in its administration; if these have not been all great men, we should instruct our youth how their fathers have been unfaithful to their country in confiding the administration of its government to unworthy men.

The Constitution of the Spartan republic, though defective in many respects, existed nearly six hundred years; and the permanence of that republic must be attributed, more than to any other cause, to the fact that Spartan youth were early taught to understand and reverence its Constitution; and to adore the memory of its great originator; and the memory of the long line

of patriotic great men who had preserved it and handed it down to them inviolate. Of all the institutions of Lycurgus, the education of the youth of the republic was that on which the great legislator bestowed the most particular attention. They were thoroughly taught the constitution, and laws, the powers of the several functionaries of the state, and the defined duties and rights which belonged to the governors, magistrates, and citizens. Our own system of education should not be defective in this respect.

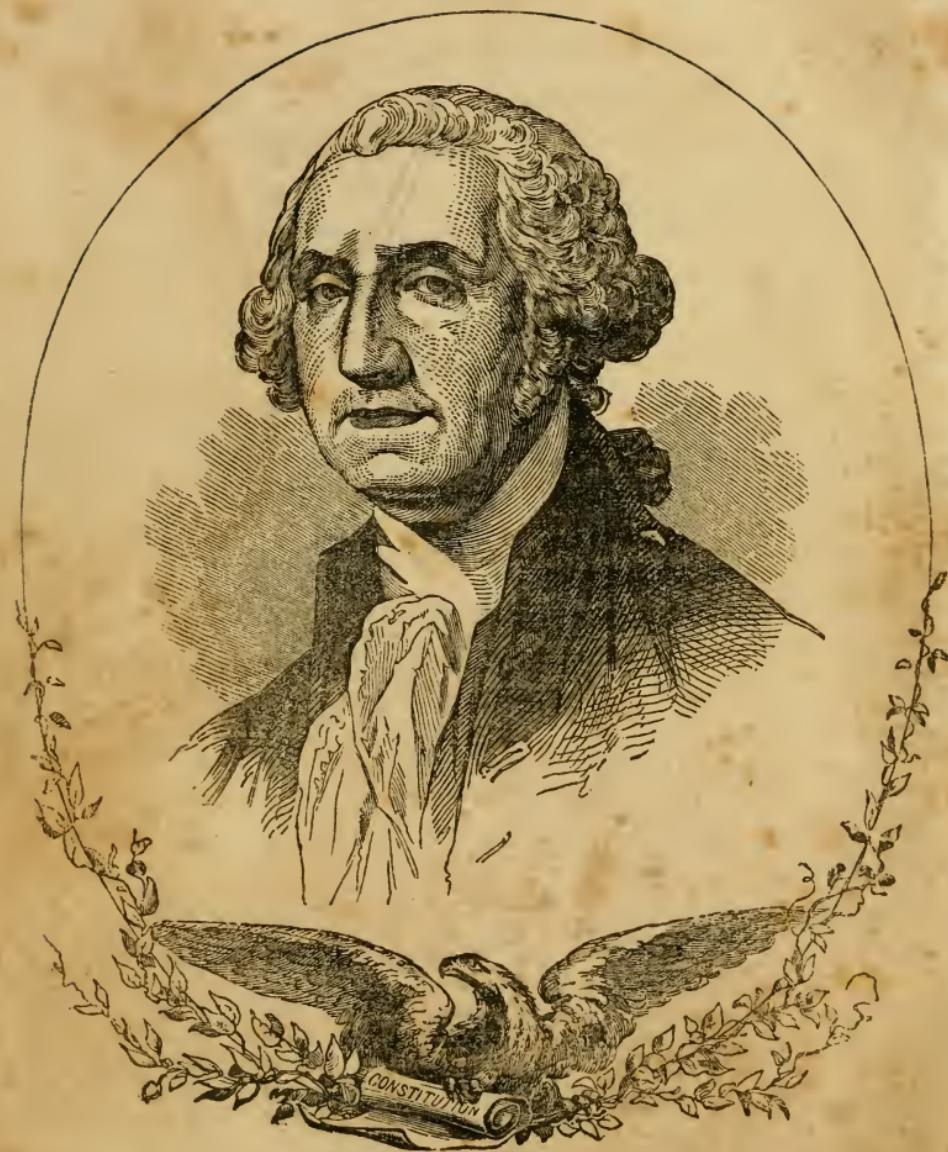
The civil history of our country is not so well understood as its martial history. History in general is but the record of wars and bloodshed ; of the success of one tyrant in crushing another ; or of despotism trampling upon the rights of humanity. But our peaceful political revolutions, or changes in public policy, as they are brought about by successive Presidential administrations, present no records of sanguinary strife ; they present material for a higher order of history.

This little compilation, it is hoped, will aid somewhat in the work of historical and political education. But it falls far short of that course of reading which every American youth should pursue in this connection ; it may, however, serve as an outline, which will be readily enlarged upon by inquiring minds, aided by the instruction of friends.

To the unphonetic reader there will be a slight obstacle to the convenient perusal of this book; but the writer,—and also its publishers—are as firm advocates of phonetic truth, as they are friendly to the free institutions of their country; and this publication bears witness of their fidelity to both.

F. G. A.





Æ Prezidents.

JØRJ WØΣIUTON.

JORJ WØΣIUTONZ fætterz nam woz Ægústin Winton. He woz an eksealent fætter—suç a fætter az litl bør qr blest wiſt. Ov kors he luvd Jørj tenderli. Hwot he wiſt most woz tu se hiz bør bekúm a gud and trø man. And “ðe gjld iz fætter ov ðe man.” Ægústin Wosinton nu ðis—he nu ðat if he kud inspir Jørj wiſt a luv ov el ðat iz gud and nobl hwjl he woz yet a gjld, so ðat he sud mak vertyu ðe røl ov hiz kondukt, hwjl ðen ðe man Jørj wud be a *man* indéd. He pønted st tu him ðe gud ov døinj wel,—ðe evil ov døinj il.

“Be jenerus, mj litl sun,” sed he. “Kum wiſt me; j wil so yø hs ðe Gud Fætter iz jenerus tu us.” Ða went tu ðe ørgard. Ðar ða wø prezénted wiſt a fijn sjt indéd. ðe hol ørð, az fqr az ða kud se, woz strød wiſt frøt: and yet ðe trez wør bendinj under ðe wat ov aplz, hwiç

huj in klusterz ljk graps, and vanli strov tu hjd ðar blusin çeks behjnd ðe gren levz. "Nø, Jørj," sed hiz fæter, "luk her, mj sun, dont yø remémer hwen yør gud kuzin bret yør ðat fjn lqrj apl last sprinj, hs 'qrdli j kud prevál on yør tu divjd wið yør bruðerz and sisterz; ðo j promist yør ðat if yør wud but dø it, God, ðe giver ov el tñjz, wud giv yør plenti ov aplz ðis fel."

Pør Jørj kud not sa a wurd, but huj dñn hiz hed, and lukt kwjt konfúzd, hwjl wið hiz litl naked toz he skraæt in ðe soft grænd.

"Nø luk up, mj sun," kontinyud hiz fæter, "luk up, Jørj, and se hs riçli ðe blesed God haz mad gud mj promis tu yø. Hwæréver yø turn yør jz, yø se ðe trez loded wið fjn frøt, meni ov ðem indéd brakinj dñn; hwjl ðe grænd iz yet kuverd wið melo aplz, mør ðan yør kud et, mj sun, in el yør liftjm."

Jørj lukt in sïlens on ðe wjd wildernes ov frøt. He se ðe bizi' numinj bez, and hærd ðe ga nøts ov ðe hapi bærdz; ðen liftij hiz ter-fild jz tu hiz fæter he softli sed, "Wel, pq, onli forgiv me ðis tjm, and se if j ever be so stinji eni mor."

HWOT DUZ ðE STORI OV ðE HAÆT JØ. Ðat Jørj luvd trøð. HWJ did n't Jørj lærn tu tel ljjz az uðter boz dø. HS rær it iz tu fñnd a bø høz wurd iz fyr. It iz onli

ns and ðen yø fjnd wun. "Trøð, Jørj," sed Ægústin Wøsinton, "iz ðe luvliest kwoliti ov yøð. Æ wud rjd fifti mjølz, mj sun, tu se ðe bør høz hørt iz so *onest*, and hiz lips so *pyr*, ðat we ma depénd on everi wurd he sez."

"Pq," sed Jørj, veri seriusli, "ðø j ever tel lјz."

"Nø, Jørj, j ðaŋk God yø dø not, mj sun; and j rejós in ðe hop ðat yø never wil. At lest yø sal never, from me, hav køz tu be gulti ov so samful a ðiŋ. Meni parents, indéd, dø drjv ðær cildren tu ðis vjl praktis, bj børbarusli betiŋ ðem fer everi litl felt; hens, on ðe nekst oféns, st kumz a fib tu hjd it, and tu eskáp a trønsiŋ. But az tu mjsélf, Jørj, yø no j hav ølwaz tøld yø, and ns tel yø agén, ðat hwenéver bj aksident, or fer eni rezn, yø dø eniðiŋ roŋ, hwiç must ofn be ðe kas, az yø qr but a litl bør yet, wiðstt muç eksperiens or nolej, yø must never tel a folshud tu konšel it; but kum bravli up, mj sun, ljk a *litl man*, and tel me ov it; and, instéd ov betiŋ yø, Jørj, j wil but ðe mor onor and luv yø fer it, mj bør."

Æ sun ov Ægústin Wøsinton bekám ðe "*Fqðer ov hiz Kuntri*". Æt not he hø planted ðe sedz ov grætnes in ðe hørt ov ðat sun tu sør a litl ov ðe onorz bestóð on him. Særtengli. If ðær iz eni gud in Forð ov Julj oraſonz, let a fu ov ðem be givn in praz ov ðe fqðer

ov de "Faðer ov hiz Kuntri;" uðer faðerz ma profit ðarbí.

De stori ov de haçet soz dat Jørj lernt tu *luv* trøð. He woz but siks yierz old hwen he woz mad de welthi master ov a haçet; ov kors, ljk most litl bøz, he woz veri fond ov it, and woz konstantli goin abšt çopin everiðin dat kam in hiz wa.

Wun da, in de gørden, hwær he ofn amúzd himsélf hakij hiz muðerz pe buðez, he unlukili trjd de ej ov hiz haçet on de bodi ov a bütiful yuŋ Inglis çeri tre, hwiç he børkt so teribli dat de tre never got de beter ov it.

De nekst mornij hiz faðer fsnd st hwot had befeln hiz tre, hwiç, bj de bj, woz a grat favorit; and, kumin intu de høs, askt for de misçivus øðor, deklarij at de sam tjm, dat he wud not hav takn fju giniz for hiz tre. Nobodi kud tel him eniðin abšt it.

Prezentli Jørj and hiz haçet mad ðar aperans. "Jørj," sed hiz faðer, "dø yø no ho kild dat bütiful litl çeri tre yonder in de gørden."

His woz a tuf kwestyon; and Jørj stagerd on it for a moment, but kwikli rekúverd himsélf; and lukin at hiz faðer, wið de swet fas ov çildhud, brjnd wið de inekspresibl çarm ov trøð, he bravli repljd,

"Ekant tel a lj, pa; yø no j kant tel a lj. Ekut it wið mj haçet."

“Run tu mj qrmz, mj derest bø,” krid hiz fqðer in transports, “run tu mj qrmz; “glad am j, Jorj, ðat yø kild mj træ; for yø hav pad me for it a ðszand fold. Suç an akt ov héroizm, mj sun, iz ov mor wurð ðan a ðszand trez, ðæ blosomd wið silver, and ðær frøts ov þørest gold.”

Mister Wosinton kontrívd ðe fóloin ekspedient tu jo Jørj ðe wizdom and gudnes ov hiz Maker, and tu enkúrej in him a spirit ov inkwjri az tu ðe kózez ov ðiñz.

Wun da, in ðe gáarden, he prepárd a litl bed ov erð, on hwiç he rot Jorjez nam in ful, in lqrj leterz; ðen soin plenti ov kabej sed alónj ðe ljnz ov rjtinj, he kuverd ðem up, and smøðd el over njsli wið a røler. Ðis bed he purpusli mad klos alónj sjd ov a gøzberi wøk, hwiç hapnd ta ðis tým tu be wel huj wið rjip frøt, and hwiç he nü wud be onord wið Jorjez vizits priti régyularli everi da. Not meni morniñz had past awá befór in kam Jørj, wið jz wjd wið wunder, and hiz litl çeks redi tu burst wið grat nuz.

“O ! pq, kum her, kum her !”

“?Hwot's ðe mater, mj sun—?hwot's ðe mater.”

“O ! kum her, j tel yø, pq; kum her, and j wil jo yø suç a sjt az yø never so in el yør ljstjm !”

Mr Wosinton went wið unyúzqal redines tu ðe spot, wel awár hwot ðe stranj sjt wud prøv tu be.

“Her, pq, her it iz; Ȑid yø ever se suç a sjt in el yør ljf befór.”

“Hwj it semz ljk a kurius afár, sur enúf, Jørj.”

“But, fqðter, Ȑho mad it her; Ȑho mad it her.”

“Mabe it kam bj gans, Jørj.”

“ȐBj gans, pq, o no, no; it never did gro bj gans, j am sur.”

“ȐHwj not, mj sun.”

“Hwj, pq, Ȑid yø ever se enibodiz nam in a plant bed befór.

“Wel, but Jørj, suç a þinj mjt hapn, ðø yø never se it befór.”

“Yes, pq, but j never se litl plants gro up so az tu mak wun singl leter ov mj nam befór. Ns Ȑhs kud ða mak el ðe leterz ov mj nam, and in suç egzákt order, tø. Indéd *sumbodi* did it; and j dør sa ns, pq, yø did it.”

“Wel, yø qr rjt, Jørj, j did dø it.”

“ȐHwot for, fqðter.”

“I ment, Jørj,” replíjd Mr Woſington, “bj mænz ov it tu teg yø an important lesson.”

“ȐHwot, fqðter, Ȑtu plant sedz.”

“Mor important ðan ðat. I wiſt tu prov tu yø ðat dør iz a grat God.”

“Hwj, j belév ðat ns, fqðter; j hav ofn bin told abſt ðat, yø no.”

“ Wel, but Jorj, Ȑhs do yø no Ȑat Ȑar iz a God. ȐHs wud yø prøv Ȑat Ȑar iz a God.”

“ I never studid Ȑat, pq, and j dont no.”

“ Wel, Ȑat iz Ȑe veri pønt j wiſ yø tu no. Lism, and j wil eksplán: Hwen yø diskúverd Ȑez leterz in Ȑis bed Ȑa apérd wunderful; yø wiſt tu no hø Ȑa kam her; j told yø Ȑa mjt hav kum bj çans; Ȑis did n’t satisfi yø. ȐKan yø tel hwj.”

“ Bekéz it semd az if sumbodi must hav soð Ȑe sed her just so,” sed Jorj. I Ȑet sumbodi had a *dezín* in it; and yø told me Ȑat yø had sum *dezín* in it, fqðer.”

“ Yes, j had a *dezín* in it; and Ȑe *mqrks ov dezín* prøv Ȑat Ȑe plants did not Ȑus gro bj çans, but Ȑat sum ajent or beïn woz konsérnd in Ȑem. ȐIz it not so.”

“ Yes, sér.”

“ Nø Ȑen, Jorj, luk arsnd. Yø se Ȑis butiful wurld; yø se hø njsli el tñjz qr *kontrívd*—hwot mqrks ov *dezín* Ȑar qr. We hav fjr tu werm us hwen we qr kold; weter tu drijk hwen we qr ðersti; tef tu et wiſt, jz tu se wiſt, fet tu wok wiſt. In a tñzand tñjz we se *dezín*. Ȑar must, Ȑen, hav bin a *dezíner*—sum wun hø formd Ȑez tñjz for a purpos, for sum end.”

“ A!” sed Jorj, “ j no høm yø men, fqðer: yø men God Ælmjti.”

“ Yes, j men him.”

As did Mr Woſington sek, bi jentl qrtifis, tu ſo Jørj *as evidens* ov døz trødz hwiç he dezjrd tu imprés upón hiz yuŋ mjnd. He did not simpli *tel* him hwot woz trøð, but he ſet tu konvíns hiz *rezn*, and tu indús in hiz mjnd *as habit* ov inkwijriŋ intu *as køzez* ov tñjz.

Jørj Woſington woz born on *as twenti-sekond* da ov Fébrøari, 1732. At *as* aj ov ten hiz kjnd fqæter woz takn from him. Jørjez yuŋ hørt felt a grat gref ñen, —hwot a teribl gref nun kan tel, it kan onli be felt. But hiz muſter—and he had a trø-hørted muſter, hø had bin a helper wiſt hiz fqæter in *as* wurk ov traniŋ Jørjez mjnd, —nø ſe must dø it el. But it woz no ørksum task. “Just az *as* twig iz bent, *as* tre iz inkljnd.” Jørjez mjnd woz wel inkljnd in *as* wa ov gudnes, befør *as* aj ov ten yerz.

At firſten Jørj had rezolvd tu enter az midſipman in *as* Britiſ navi. Preparaſonz had bin wel mad; hiz trunj evn woz on bord *as* man ov wor;—ñen kam *as* trial ov partij wiſt hiz der muſter; ñen he ſe ñat *as* induſments did n't justifj *as* sakrifjs. He gloriz ov wor wør swept awá bi *as* tjd ov guſin afekſon ñat sweld up at *as* ñot ov ñat partij; in bidinj færwél tu ñat frend hø luvd him

most, hiz muſter, he bekáim overhwélm̄d wiſt gref, and abándond ðe projekt.

‘Duz eni boſa he woz çiken-hqrted. Remémb̄er, it iz ov Jorj Woſington yø spek; ðe sam hø, skärs siksyerz ðárafter, hwen hiz kuntri *kold him*, miſt hav bin sen bravij ðe ruf wildernes, amúij savej foz, tu render ðe neded s̄ervis. At twenti-ðre yø se him amíð ðe kárnej ov Bradoks deféſ; wiſt hers after hers ſot under him, and hiz kot riſl wiſt bulets. And yø dø not se him ſtrijk from ðe danjer ov ðe fjt. He standz a bulwark, az ferm az a rok, betwén hiz retretij komredz and ðe mersiles fo. Dúti kold him her. He went tu defénd hiz naborz herðſtonz. Let no boſa t̄iŋk it ſoz a wont ov tro kurej tu yeld tu ðe diktats ov fond aſekſon, so loj az ðára iz no real demánd for its sakrifjs.

Meni a boſa hø r̄edz ðis haz beter skölinj ðan Jorj Woſington had. Hiz ferſt skölm̄aster woz ðe old sekſton in hiz fq̄ðerz pariſ. No døt gud old Mister Hobi dug gravz wel; but it iz ſed ov ðe uðer brang ov hiz profesion, ðat he onli nu hø tu teg ðe a-be-ſe, and a litl ov redinj and spelinj,—not muç mor. No døt hiz fq̄ðer and muſter tot him mor at hom ðan he lernt ov ðe sekſton. He went tu a beter sköol afterwardz, until he woz fifteen yerz old. He had no skölinj after dat. He woz onli tot ðe komon

Inglis brançez ov edyukaſon, wiſt maſhematiks. No Latin, no Grék; he never nu mor ñan hiz muſter tunj. It mijt hav bin beter if he had, but Jorj Woſinton woz a grat man wiſt a klasikal edyukaſon;—uſterz hav bin: uſterz ma be.

Søn after leviſj skøl Jorj bekám a survao, in ñe emploment ov Lørd Førfaks. Ov kors in ñis okyupaſon he bekám muç ekſpózdu ñu ñe wind and weſter; but he did not diſljk it; he woz elwaz an aktiv yøþ—fond ov manliſt ov dør sports. Fu ov hiz kompanyonz kud maç him in ñe ras, ñe lep, or ñe resl. Hu Stinson woz stronger ñan he, and at “bak-hold” woz ñe beter ov ñe tø; but Jorj kud trip hiz helz from under him at qrmz lejþ. He establiſt a ferm konſtituſon bij aktiv eksersjz in hiz bohud.

Abſt 1753, ñe Frenc begán eréktiŋ a çan ov förts from Lak Eri tu ñe hed ov ñe Ohjo river. ñis woz upon téritori klamdu bij Verjínia. Guvernör Dinwídi rezolvdu tu remónstrat agénst ñis enkroçment. Woſinton woz selekted tu perfórm ñe danjerus erand ov konvainj ñe Guvernörz mesej tu ñe Frenc komándant. Hs he woz elmoſt drønd in krosin ñe Alegani river, he telz us in hiz jurnal:—

“Hær woz no wa,” sez he, “fer getin over but on a raft, hwiç we set abſt bildiŋ, wiſt but wun pør haſet, and finiſt just after sunset. ñis woz a hol daz wurk. We nekſt

got it lqnçt, ðen went on bord ov it, and set of; but befór we wér hqf wa over, we wér jamd in ðe js in suç a maner ðat we ekspékted everi moment ñr raft and ñrselvz tu periç. Þ put st mj setij pol tu trj tu stop ðe raft, ðiñkjñ ðe js mjt pas bj, hwen ðe rapiditi ov ðe strem ñrø it wiñ so muç vjolens agénst ðe pol ðat it jerkt me st intu ten fet woter; but i fórtynetli sawd mjsélf bj kacij hold ov wun ov ðe raft logz. Notwiñstándij el ñr eforts, we kud not get tu ðe uðer ñor, but wér oblijd, az we wér ner an ñland, tu kwit ñr raft, and mak tu it. ðe kold woz so ekstremlí sevér ðat mj gjd had el ov hiz fingerz and sum ov hiz toz frozn."

At wun tjm he bærli eskápt beiñ murderd bj a pqrti ov hostil Indianz; wun ov hoom, at a ñort distans, fjrd upon him, but fórtynetli mist him.

Son ðe Frenç and Indian wér folod. In dñfénns ov Fort Nesesiti, and at "Bradoks Defét," Wosinton displád wizdom and kurej fqr abuv a yøð ov twenti-ðre. In ðe later batl he woz ñd tu Jeneral Bradok, hø kománded. Bradok woz brav and had dun gud sñrvís in ðre kampánz, and agénst anúðer fo. But he woz puft up wiñ self-konsé; and he nu litl ov Indian wørfar. In ðe mqrc ñrø ðe wildernes, Wosinton aprehénded an ambuñ, and so told Bradok, and hinted ðe proper mod ov avödij its konsé-

kwensez. Bradok displád muç fóliç ainger at ðis. "Hj tñmz," sed he, "hj tñmz, hwen a yuñ Bukskin kan teç a Britiç Jeneral hs tu fjt." Woñinton felt ðe repróf kenli; he felt mor ðe danjer ðat wated hiz brav kompanyonz.

On ða mqrqt, in solid kolumn. Ðe bludþersti fo la konséld amúj ðe roks and trez ov a naro defjl, awatinj ðar sur and ezi pra. Ðe werhœp, ðe panik, ðe fræk, ðe grøn, ðe ineféktual rezistans ov Woñinton and hiz brav Verjíanz, ðe hasti retrét in dismá and konfuzon, and ðe batl iz tøld in bref. Ðe agoniz ov ðe wønded and sløterd vik-timz, ðe grefs ov ðe widow and ðe fæsterles, kan not be tøld. Bradok himself woz slan.

Ov Woñinton, a famus Indian werior hø akted a lediç pqrt in ðat bludi trajedi, woz ofn hørd tu døklár, ðat "he woz never born tu be kild bj a bullet. Fer," kontin-yud he, "j had sevnten fær fjerz at him wiç mij rifl, and after øl kud not briç him tu ðe grønd." And, indéð, hø-ever konsíderz ðat a gud rifl, leveld bj a proper mqrks-man, hørdli ever misez its am, wil not wunder ðat ðe superstiçus savej suð redili konklúd ðat ðar woz sum invizibl hand ðat turnd asjð ðe bulets.

After ðis unsórtiyunet kampán, Woñinton woz givn ðe kománd ov ðe Verjínia forsez razd for ðe défens ov ðe fruntérz. Ðis servis kontinyud frø yerz; duriç hwiç tñm he konstantli resévd ðe aprobaçon ov hiz kuntrimen.

In 1758 he tuk hiz set in *ðe Verjínia Léjíslatyur*, tu hwiç pozisjon he had bin repetedli élékted, but from hwiç hiz militari dütiz had az yet kept him.

He woz marid in hiz twenti-sevnþ yer tu Misez Mqrða Kustis, an eksealent and amiabl wuman, everi wa wurði ov him.

“Erø dsn yør qrmz and dispers, yø rebelz,” woz *ðe krí* ov Pitkárñ, *ðe Britiſ ofiser* in kománd at Leksijton. *ðe unheded kománd* woz folod up bj a voli ov musketri, hwiç in its turn arſzd *ðe valor* ov Masaçúsets patriótik sunz, and lo in *ðe dust*, on Konkordz planz and hilz wér stron *ðe bodiz* ov Pitkárñz band ov mérsernari hírlinjz. It woz on *ðe 19þ ov Eþril, 1775*. Hen went forð *ðe krí* ov *war*, frøſt *ðe lejþ* and bredþ ov *ðe land*; and Wosinton woz keld tu kománd *ðe naſonz qrmiz*. *ðe kel* woz yðananimus; and wel did he konférñ *ðe wizdom* ov *ðat* çøs, dýriñ *ðat* at yérz Wør ov Indépendens. Not *ðat* hiz planz wér əlwaz suksésful—not *ðat* he never mad a misták—but *ðat*, hwen we konsíder *ðe meni* trjiñ sérkumstansez under hwiç he woz plast, and *ðe* vast responsibilitiz ov hiz pozisjon, we qr astónist at *ðe* wunderful pserz hwiç he displád frøſt *ðat* lon strugl for liberti.

ðe batl ov Loñ Eland, set on *ðe 27þ ov Ægust, 1776*, woz unsfórtuñet. Kumiñ, az it did, elmøst at *ðe* stset

ov ðe kontest, and so muç aparentli depéndij upón ðe suksés ov ðe ferst bloz struk fér fredoñ, meni hoo had bin frendz ov ðe kez bekám diskúrejd and gav in ðár alejians tu lóalti, er at lest bekám ináktiv.

Tordz ðe kloz ov ðe kampán ov 1776 Woſinton had not 3,000 men; and evn ðoz hoo remánd wiſt him wér so destitut ov nésesariz, ðat nuſin but ðár luv and veneraſon fér him kept ðem tugéðer. And wiſt ðis handful he had tu opóz a viktorius qrmi ov nerli ferti-þszand veteranz. But Woſinton, bj hisz adres and bøldnes, són put a diferent fas upón materz. Ðe suksés ov ðe batlz ov Trenton and Prinston, reáimated ðe despóndij, and gav hop tu ðe fant-hqrted. In ðe fermer ov ðez batlz, ner wun þszand ov ðe enemi wér mad priznerz; abšt ferti wér kild and wønded. Ðe batl ov Prinston woz mor saŋgwinari. On ðe 26ð ov DeséMBER Woſinton wiſt hisz qrmi woz at Trenton, hwiç plas Kornwólis reçt wiſt ðe van ov hisz qrmi on ðe afternoon ov ðe sam da. “Nø, Ser,” sed Ser Wilyam Erskin tu Kornwólis, “nø iz ðe tjm tu mak sur ov Woſinton.”

“O no,” replíd Kornwólis, “sr trøps hav mørct a gud wa tudá and qr týrd. And ðe old foks kan not mak hisz eskáp; fer, wiſt ðe help ov ðe Delawár, nø fild up wiſt js, we hav kompletli surſnded him. Tumóro morninj, frej

and fastinj, wæl fel upón him, and tak him and hiz ragamúfinz el at wuns."

"Ah! mj Lørd," retúrnd Sør Wilyam, "if Woſinton be ðe soljer ðat j fer he iz, yøl not se him ðær tumóro mørnij."

Woſinton woz in a veri kritikal sityuasjon. Tu remán and risk a batl wið a superior and konstantli inkresij fors, wud subjékt hiz qrmí, in kas ov repúls, tu serten destrukſon. Æ retrét over ðe Delawær wud hav bin ekwali hazardus. Wið hiz yúzual sagasiti and boldnes, Woſinton adópted anúðer ekstrórdinari but jüdiſus skem, hwiç woz entjøli sukséſful. Kindliŋ ðe fírz ov hiz kamp az yúzual, and havinj left a smel gqrd and sentinelz, tu desév ðe enemi, abšt midnít Woſinton put hiz litl qrmí in moſon, and pasinj alónj ðe enemiz rer, hasnd tu surpríz a lqrj bodi ov ðær trøps at Prinston.

Søn az it woz da Kørnwólis woz gratli mertifjd tu fínd ðær woz no Amerikan qrmí on ðe baŋks ov ðe Sanpijk. Just ðen he hørd ðe ror ov Woſintonz kanon at Prinston.

"ðær!" sed Erskin, "ðær iz Woſinton n̄, kutiŋ up sr trøps."

And so it woz, fer on arjviŋ at Prinston, abšt sunrjz, Woſinton met ðre Britiſ rejiments, hø had just struk ðær tents, and wær kumiŋ on in hj spirits tu aták him at Trenton. ðe partiz klast in a moment. At ferst ðe Ameri-

kanz gav wa; but, sensibl dat el woz at stak, Woſinton snaqt a standard, and advánsij on de enemi, keld tu hiz kuntrimen tu folo. De efékt woz elektrikal. De enemi wér kompéld tu giv wa in el kwerterz, and wér persúd for mjlz. De viktorz retúrnd wiſt for hundred priznerz. De báonet had stopt wun hundred and twenti on de feld. But da fel not alón. De galant Merser and siksti-þre ov hiz brav kuntrimen wér sakrifjst wiſt dem.

De batl ov Monmuſ woz fet on de 18th ov Jun, 1778. Her Woſinton elſo gand a desjded víktori. De Britij had tø hundred and forti-nýn kild; de Amerikanz, fifty-at. Jeneral Le begán de aták in dis batl. Woſinton mqrct on briskli tu supórt him. But az he advánst, tu hiz infinit astoniſment, he met Le retretiŋ, and de enemi persuiŋ.

“For Godz sak, Jeneral Le,” sed Woſinton wiſt grat wormþ, “hwot iz de kez ov dis il-týmd prödens.”

“No man, sér,” replíjd Le, konvúlst wiſt raj, “kan bost a lqrjer amſnt ov dat raskali vértyu dan yor ékselensi.”

Dasin alón bj de madman, Woſinton rod up tu hiz tröps, ho, at sít ov him, rent de ar wiſt “*God sav grat Woſinton.*”

“Mj brav feloz,” sed he, “kan yo fjt.”

Da anserd wiſt þre çerz. “Den fas abſt, mj heroz, and gqrj.” Dis erder woz instantli éksékuted. De enemi

fjndij ðemsélvz nσ wermli opózd in frunt, mad an atémt tu turn hiz left flanjk, but wér galantli atákt and drivn bak. Ðen ða mad a rapid puʃ tu ðe rjt: but ðe intrépid Gren, wið a ços bodi ov tröps and qrtileri, repúlst ðem wið konsíderabl sloter. At ðe sam instant, Wan advánst wið hiz lejon, and pord in so sevér and wel-dirékted a fjr, ðat ðe enemi wér glad tu retrét. On boð sjdz meni djd ov ðe inténs het ov ðe weðer, aded tu ðe fatég ov ðe da.

Jeneral Le, depli íritated bj ðe reprimand ov Woſington on ðat ða, adrést tu him tø hot and ofénsiv leterz, demándij reparasjon. Ðe rezúlt woz ðe arést ov Le, and hiz trijal bj a kort mqrsal, and hiz suspenson from kománd før wun yer. He never rejónd ðe qrmí, but djd in seklužon at Filadelfia, just befór ðe kloz ov ðe wér.

In SeptéMBER, 1780, ðe trezn ov Arnöld woz diskúverd. Arnöld had bin wun ov ðe ferst tu rezist Britiſ agresjon, and, hiðertu, had bin wun ov ðe most intrépid defénderz ov Amerikan liberti. But he woz a spendðrift, and adíkted tu gamin and dísolut habits. Havin skwonderd hiz fortyun, at lenþ he aprópriated ðe publik fundz tu hiz on yøs, for hwiç he woz réprimanded bj Woſington. He disémbld hiz purposez ov revénj, and havin obtánd kománd ov ðe important fortres ov West Pont, he prijetli engájd tu delíver it intu ðe handz ov ðe enemi, for ten

þszand pøndz sterlinj, and a komiſon az Brigadér in Æ Britiſ qrmi. Æ plot woz tu inklúd Æ kaptiſur ov Woſiſton elsø. Tu Major Ander, a yuŋ and amiabl ofiser ov unkómon merit, Æ Britiſ kománder at Nu-Yerk had intrúſted Æ biznes ov negoſiatiſ wiſt Arnolđ. Æ plot fald, and Ander woz sakrifizd, hwiļ Arnolđ eskápt, tu resév Æ rewérd ov his trezn.

Æ wor kontinyud until 1781. Æ Batl ov Yorktøn ma be konsíderd az Æ kloz ov Æ kontest. In Ætar tretment ov priznerz Æ Amerikanz wér yúzuali jenerus and nobl; not əlwaz so Æ Britiſ. Duriŋ Æ sej ov Yorktøn Kur. Skamel, ov Æ Amerikan qrmi, woz wønded and takn prizner. On akſnt ov il tretment he djd. A fu njts afterward Woſiſton gav orderz tu storm to ov Æ enemiz redſts, hwič wér karid elmost in an instant. Æ Britiſ keld for kwoterz: a vos ov deſt woz hērd, “*Re-méember pør Skamel.*” Woſiſton replíd, “*Reméember, jentlmen, yo qr Amerikanz.*” Instantli Æ pønts ov Æ Amerikan báonets wér þron up tordz hevn.

Æ hostil flets and qrmiz wiſtrón, and Æ indepéndens ov Æ kuntri wun, Woſiſton prosèded, bj direkſon ov Koŋgres, tu disbánd Æ qrmi. Tu Æis évént he had lukt fèrward wiſt grat anjzjeti. His soljerz must ns la døn Ætar qrmz, and retúrn hom, meni ov Ætem wiſt a dæſent sut

on ðær baks, or a peni in ðær pokets. Murmurz ov diskontént aróz. Atémts wer mad tu alúr ðe disafékted from ðær kuntriz aléjians. Koñgres woz çarjd wiçt neglékt and ingratitud. Anonimus sérkylarz wer distribuyted tu ðe soljerz, atémtiç tu inflám ðem tu anqrki. And evn Woñinton himsélf woz lukt tu, tu békum ðe leder in ðær krøsád agénst Koñgres for ðe redrés ov ðær grévansez. But he hø had led ðe qrmiz ov Amerika tu win her libertiz woz eworkal tu ðe emerjensi,—woz abl tu avóð ðe blo hwiç ns ðretned tu destró ðem. Instéd ov trégerusli yeldiç tu ðe wiçez ov hiz qrmí tu ðær on røin, he winz ðem bak tu ðe pat ov duti and pátriotizm; instéd ov driñkiç in, wiçt komplasent smjl, ðe hozánaz ðat wud hav mad him *kij*, he dqrknz hiz brs ov displezyur at ðær impjeti. He adrést leterz tu ðe ofiserz ov ðe qrmí, dezíriç ðem tu met him at an apønted tjm and plas. Tu a man ða ol gaðterd arsñd him. Hiz apél tu ðem on ðat okazon had ðe efékt dezírd. Ða imédielthi and *ygnánimusli* adópted ðe fóloij rezolusjonz :

Rezólvd—ðat havij engájd in ðe wer from motivz ov ðe pørest luv and zel for ðe rijs ov man, no sérkumstansez ov distrés or danjer sal ever indús us tu suli ðe glori we hav akwírd at ðe prjs ov sr blud, and at yærz fatful servis.

Rezólvd, Dat we kontinyu tu hav an unsjaksn konfidenſ in de justis ov Kongres and sr kuntri.

Rezólvd, Dat we vu wiſt abhórens, and rejékt wiſt disdán, de infamus propoziſon kontánd in a lat anonimus adrés tu de ofiserz ov de qrmi.

Woſington rezýnd hiz komiſon on de 23d ov Deséember, 1783, and imédielty retýrd tu hiz fqrm at Mont Vernon. But in Ma, 1787, he woz ցozn Prezident ov de Konvenſion in Filadelfia hwiç fórmal sr prezent Konſtituſon. And in de sprinj ov 1789 he woz yqnáimusli ցozn Prezident ov de Yunited Stats. In de kapasiti ov a statsman he prövd himſelf az kópetent, and mad himſelf az popyular, az on de batl-feld. Hwen he tuk de Prezidenſal çar, de naſon, az wel az de pepl, woz elmost bañkrupt on akſnt ov de ekspéns ov de loj wér; but bij hiz jüdiſus administraſon, in for yerz it had veri muç rekúverd. Hwen de tým for a nü elekſon kam rónd Woſington wonted tu deklýn sérviſ agén, but doz ho nü de nesesitiz ov de kuntri best insíſted dat it wud be perilus fer him tu lev de helm ov stat yet, and he sérvd anúðer term.

In 1798 he retýrd from publik līf, fer de purpus ov enjorij de kwjet plezurz ov hom. He woz, hſéver, not permíted tu remán ñar loj; fer he djd wun yer afterward, Deséember 14d, 1799, at de aj ov siksti-sevn yerz.





Sekond Prezident.



JON ADAMZ.

SIJK or swim, liv or dj, survív or periſ wiſt mij kuntri, iz mij unólterabl determinaſon." Suç, in 1774, woz de laŋgwej ov de patriot, JON ADAMZ. He lukt bak upon hwot had bin de kors ov de Kij and Pqrliment tordz de Kólóniz duriŋ a lon seriez ov yez. He so nɔ no hɔp fer hiz kuntri but in indepéndens. "¶ no Grat Briten haz determind upon her kors, and dat veri determinaſon determinz me on mјn; yo no i hav bin konstant and yuniferm in opozisjon tu her mezyurz. De dj iz nɔ kast." From de pasej ov de Navigaſon Akt ov 1761 tu de enáktment ov de Boston Port Bil, and de sendiŋ ov trɔps tu enfórs it, djar had bin a konsistent kors ov opreſon on de pqrt ov de Pqrliment, hwiç konvinst suç men az Otis, Patrik Henri, and Jon Adamz, dat de apel tu qrmz and tu de God ov batlz woz de onli kors left.

But deez w r bij no menz de sentiments and felinjz ov
de inhabitants j erali. H r  dv kats, ind d, w r
unp py lar at ferst. Mr Adamz, in part ky lar, from
hiz q dent t mperament and en uzi stik karakter, woz an
objekt ov susp son and dislik. He woz  q rjd not tu mak
publik de  dea ov a disolu on ov de konek on ov de
K loniz wi t de mu ter kuntri, az it woz az unp py lar az
de Stamp Akt its lf. He woz evn pointed at in de strets
az de v zonari  dv katz ov de most desperet mezurz.
Hiz on v z and  toz ov hiz most dist ngwi t kolegz, ma
be lernt from an ekstrakt from wun ov hiz on leterz.

“Hwen Kongres had finiſt ðær biznes, az ða ðot, in ðe Ótum ov 1774, j had wiſt Mr Henri, befór we tuk lev ov eç uðer, sum familyar konversaſon, in hwiç j ekspréſt a ful konvikſon ðat sr rezolvz, deklaraſonz ov riſts, enu-meraſon ov roŋz, petiſonz, remontranſez, and adréſez, asoſiaſonz, and nonimportaſon agrements, hſéver ða mjt be respékted in Amerika, and hſéver nésesari ða mjt be tu semént ðe yuŋyon ov ðe Kólóniz, wud be but wast paper in Inglanđ. Mr Henri sed, ða mjt mak sum impreson amúnj ðe pepl ov Inglanđ, but agréd wiſt me ðat ða wud be totali lost upón ðe guvernment. ¶ had but just resévd a ſert and hasti leter, ritn tu me bij Major Jozef Oli, ov Nortampton, kontaninj ‘a fu brokn

hints,' az he kelz ðem, ov hwot he ðet wud be proper tu be dun, and konkluded wið ðez wurdz: 'after ol, we must fit.' Dis leter j̄ red tu Mr Henri, h̄o lisnd wið grat atenſon; az s̄on az j̄ had pronſnſt ðe wurdz, 'after ol, we must fit,' he razd hiz hed, and, wið an enerji and v̄ehe-mens ðat j̄ kan never forgéit, br̄ok st wið an oþ, 'I am ov ðat manz mijnd.'

"Henri went hom tu Verjinia tu reiterat dis lañgwej. In hiz sélèbrated speç in ðe Verjinia Konvensjon, in 1775, he sez: 'In van, after ðez ðinjz, ma we indúlj in ðe fond hop ov pes and rekonsiliaſon. Ðar iz no longer eni rōom for hōp. If we wiſ tu be fr̄e; if we men tu prezérv inv̄o-lat, ðoz inéstimabl privilejez, for hwiç we hav bin so loj konténdij; if we men not basli tu abándon ðe nöbl strugl in hwiç we hav bin so loj engájd, and hwiç we hav plejd s̄risélvz never tu abándon until ðe glorijs objekt ov s̄r kontest jal be obtánd—we must fit! I repéit it, s̄er, we must fit!"

Jon Adamz woz born in Kwinsi, Masaçúsets, on ðe 19th ov Október, 1735. He woz ðe forð in desént from Henri Adamz, h̄o, akordij tu ðe inskription ov hiz tōmston, "tuk hiz fl̄t from ðe Drakon p̄ssekusjon, in Devonſer, Ingland, and aljted wið at sunz ner M̄nt Welston." Hiz fq̄terz nam woz Jon Adamz. He grádyuated at Hqrvard Yuni-

versiti at de aj ov twenti, and afterwardz tot skol and studid le at de sam tñm at Wurster. He woz admited tu de Bqr in 1758. He koménst praktis in Brantre, and his suksés woz són mad serten bi de abiliti wiñt hwiç he qrgud a kriminal kas befór a juri in Plimuð.

In 1764, Mr Adamz marid Abigal, døter ov Rev. Wilyam Smit, ov Wamuð; and fu men hav bin so fórt-yunet in ðar ços, er so hapi in ðar doméstik relaþonz. Ms Adamz woz a wuman ov grat pøersonal buti and streñð ov karakter, wiñt a híli kultivated mjnd, and a most amiabl dispozisjon. Se simpatijsd wiñt her huzband in his patriótik entuziazm, woz de konfidánt ov el his planz and feliñz; çerd and suported him in his srz ov trjal, and submited, wiñt repjiniñ, tu de lon separaþonz hwiç his dutiz tu de publik renderd nésesari.

In 1765 de Stamp Akt woz past. Amún de formost in opozisjon tu it, woz Jon Adamz. He mad a pøerful qrgument agénst it befór de Guovernor and Kønsel ov Masaçúsets. He qrgud ðat de korts sud administer justis wiñt stamt paper. Abst ðis tñm he gav tu de wurld his ferst printed performans, his "Disertasjon on de Kanon and Fudal Le." De objekt ov ðis wurk woz tu ño de absurditi and tirani ov de monqrkikal and aristokrátik instituþonz ov de Old Wurld, and, in partíkyular,

ðe misçivus prinsiplz ov ðe Kanon and Fudal Lø. He konténdz ðat ðe Nu Ingland setlerz had bin indúst tu kros ðe ojan tu eskáp ðe tirani ov ðe Eurç and Stat, and ðat ða had lad ðe fñdañon ov ðar guverments in rezn, justis, and a respékt fer ðe ríts ov humaniti. He egzórts hiz kuntrimen not tu fel sört ov ðez nobl sentiments ov ðar fqñterz, and tu sakrifiz eniñij rañter ðan liberti and onor. “ Ðe hol tøn ov ðe esa iz so razd and bold,” sez Mr Wert, “ ðat it sñndz ljk a trumpet kel tu qrmz.” It woz muç red and admírd in Amerika and Yûrop, and woz pronšnt bj Mr Holis, ov Lundon, tu be ðe best Amerikan produkñon hwiç had krost ðe Atlántik.

In 1766, Mr Adamz remóvd tu Boston tu praktis hiz prøfeson. Hiz kors agénst ðe akñon ov ðe høm guvernment woz sériusli detriméntal tu hiz suksés in ðe praktis ov ðe lo. He alúdz tu ðis in ðe fóloñj ekstrakt from hiz korespóndens wiñt hiz wif. Ðis woz ritn in 1774. “ Ð woz sworn in 1758. Mj ljf haz bin a kontínyual sen ov fatég, labor and anjzjeti. Ð hav for çildren. Ð had a priti estát from mj fqñter; ñj hav bin asisted bj yør fqñter; ñj hav dun ðe gratest biznes in ðe provins; ñj hav had ðe veri riçest kljents in ðe provins. Yet ñj am pør, in komparison wiñt uñterz. Ðis ñj konfés iz grævus and diskurejñ. Ð et, hñéver, tu be kandid enúf tu on ðat ñj hav bin

imprudent. I hav spent an estát in buks; j hav spent a sum ov muni indiskréthli in a ljter, and anúter in a pu, and a muç grater in a hss in Boston. Hez wud hav bin indiskreſonz if Æt impeçment ov Æt Jujez, Æt Boston Port Bil, ets., ets., had never hapnd; but bj Æt unfórtuynet interupſon ov mj biznes, from Æt kózez, Æt oz indiskreſonz bekám elmost fatal tu mæ; tu-be-fúr muç mor detri-mental."

In aludin tu Æt sérkumstansez, in Æt sam korespóndens, at abšt Ætis tjm, he givz ekspreſon tu Æt fóloin laŋgwej: "Let us Ætarför, mj der partner, from Æt afekſon we fel for sr luvli babz, aplí srſélvz bj everi wa we kan, tu Æt kultivaſon ov sr fqrm. Let frøgaliti and industri be sr vértu, if Æta qr not ov eni uſterz. And abúv el kárz ov Ætis ljf, let sr qrdent aŋzjeti be tu mold Æt mjndz and manerz ov sr qildren; let us teg Ætem not onli tu dø vértuqusli but tu eksél. Tu eksél, Æta must be tot tu be stedi, aktiv and industrius."

Æt ar iz nuſin in Mr Adamzez karakter mor tu be admírd Ætan hiz konsíſtent døvoſon tu Æt welfár ov hiz famili. Unljk Æt kas wiſt meni publik men, it woz elwaz in hiz hqrt tu aténd wel tu Ætar interests, inteléktyuali and morali. Hiz sun Jon Kwinsi haz sed Ætat if tu wun sérkumstans mor Ætan tu anúter he woz indéted fer hwot

ov inteléktyual and moral wurð he pozést, it woz ðat hiz erli ljif woz gjded bj ðe kár ov a wjz and afekþonet muðter. Hs muç hiz fqðter enkúrejd hiz muðter in her kors ov luv and wizdom in regúrd tu her çildren, ma be gaðterd from ðez ekstrakts. He sez, “I go mornij in mj hqrt el ðe da loj. I am mélankoli for ðe publik, and aŋksus for mj famili. Az fer mjsélf, a frok and trøzerz, a ho and a spad wud dø for mj remanij daz. Fer Godz sak mak yør çildren *hqrði, aktiv, and industrius*; for strenð, aktiviti and industri wil be ðar onli resórs and depéndens.”

ðe Kongres ov 1774 kontinyud in sejon at wéks, duriç hwiç Mr. Adamz woz in aktiv and konstant aténdans. He woz a member ov sum ov ðe most important Komítiz, suç az ðat hwiç drø up a statment ov ðe rjts ov ðe Kóloniz, and ðat hwiç prepárd ðe adrés tu ðe Kinj.

ðe Kontinéntal Kongres asémbld in Filadelfia on ðe 10ð ov Ma, 1775. In ðe munð ov April ov ðat yer, ðe ferst blud ov ðe Revolusjon woz sed at Leksinton and Konkord, and Kongres woz oblíjd tu tak mezurz for aktiv rezístans. Stil ðe mjndz ov meni wér not rjip for indepéndens, and ða kluj tu ðe hop ðat ðar grévansez wud be redrést. Ða tuk up qrmz in self-deféns merli. It woz nésesari tu selékt sum wun fer ðe post ov Kománder in Æf ov ðe fórsez razd, and tu be razd. A jort

hístori ov ðis transakſjon wil giv prøf ov Mr. Adamzez disinterested pátriotizm, and sakrifjs ov sekſonal préjudis tu ðe komon gud.

De onli ðij ljk an qrmí at ðat tjm in ðe kuntri, woz a handful ov Nu Ingland miliſa, hastili asémbld at Boston, in kónsekvens ov ðe skermis at Leksinton and Konkord. Ðez wér under ðe kománd ov Jeneral Artimus Werd, hoom ðe Nu Ingland delegaſon wér dezjrus ov havij mad Kománder in Æſ. But Mr Adamz urjd ðem tu la asjd el lokał pqrſialitiz, and apónt Kur. Jørj Woſinton ov Verjinia, ho had givn prøf ov unkómon militari talent in ðe Freng Wer. Hiz kolegz wér ekstremlí avérs tu ðis plan. Ða ðet it disrespéktful tu ðar on frendz, tu apónt a stranjer, ho had no hjer ranjk ðan ðat ov Kurnel, over ðe hedz ov Jeneralz at ðe hed ov Brigádz and Divizonz. Mr Adamz woz strényus in hiz vuz. Woſinton woz akordijli nóminated, ho, beiŋ prezent az a member, wiſt karakteristik modesti imédietli aróz and left ðe hss. Tu ðe grat surpríz ov ðe hol kuntri, az wel az tu Woſinton himſelf, he woz élekted bj a handsum majoriti.

It iz nedles tu remárk hſ ónorabl ðis elekſjon woz, not onli tu Mr Adamzez pátriotizm, but tu hiz sagasiti. It iz imposibl tu sa hſ lqrij a pqrt ov ðe suksés ov eni undertakinj iz tu be askrýbd tu ðe ajensi ov eni indivídyual;

but it semz tu us ðat sr revolúſonari strugl, if it had bin sukséſful at øl, must hav bin protrákted meni yerz longer, and hav kost muç mor blud and trezyur, if eni uðer man ðan Wosinton had bin at ðe hed ov sr qrmiz.

Søn after ðe apontment ov Jeneral Wosinton, Mr Jeferson tuk hiz set in Kongres from Verjinia. Betwén him and Mr Adamz a worm íntimasi at wuns spruij up, arizij from konjenialiti ov feliŋ, and agrement on ðe grat pønts hwiç ájitated ðe mjndz ov men in ðoz daz, hwiç kontin-yd, wiſt sum unfértyuſet interupſonz, az loj az ða livd.

On ðe 4th da ov Julí, 1776, Kongres deklárd ðe Indépendens ov ðe Yunjted Stats. Duriŋ øl ðe diskusonz hwiç preseded ðis important mezur, and ða wér loj and áminated, Mr Adamz tuk ðe led. Mr Jeferson haz sed, ðat “ðe pilar ov supórt tu ðe Deklaraſon ov Indépendens, and ableſt ádvokat and çampion on ðe flør ov ðe hss, woz Jon Adamz.” On anúðer okazon, he sed ov him, “He woz sr kólósus on ðe flør. Not grasful, not élégant, not olwaz fluent in his publik adrés, yet he kam st wiſt a pſer, boð ov ðet and ekspreſon, hwiç møyd us from sr sets.”

ðe élokvens ov Mr Adamz woz adápted tu ðe stat ov ðe týmz. It woz manli and enerjétik, worm and áminated bj his qrdent témerament, and his bold, indépendent

karakter. He haz, indéd, wiſt beiŋ konſus ov it, dron de karakter ov hiz on élokvens:

“Oratori, az it konsísts in ekspreſonz ov de kſtenans, gras ov atitud and moſon, and intonaſon ov vøs, eldó it iz oltugéter ſuperfiſial and ornaméntal, wil elwaz kománd admirazon; yet it dezérvz litl veneraſon. Flæſez ov wit, koruſkaſonz ov imajinaſon, and ga piktyurz, ɻhwot qr da. Strikt trøþ, rapid rezon, and pur integriti, qr de onli ingredients in ſſnd óratori. ¶ flater mjsélf dat Demosðenez, bj hiz ‘akſon! akſon! akſon!’ ment tu eksprés de sam opinyon.”

On de da after de Deklaraſon ov Indepéndens woz past, hwjl hiz sol woz yet worm wiſt de glo ov eksjted feliŋ, he rot a leter tu hiz wif, hwiç, az we red it nɔ, ſemz tu hav bin diktated bj de spirit ov prófesi; a portret ov de revolúſonari spirit ov Adamz wud be imperfekt wiſt it. “Yesterda,” he sez, “de gratest kwestyon woz desjded dat ever woz debated in Amerika; a grater, perháps, never woz er wil be desjded amúŋ men. A rezolúſon woz past wiſt wun diséntij Kóloni, ‘Dat deſz Yunited Stats qr, and ov rjt et tu be fre and indepéndent Stats.’ De da iz past. De Forð ov Julij, 1776, wil be a mémorabl epok in de híſtòri ov Amerika. ¶ am apt tu belév dat it wil be sélebrated, bj suksediŋ jeneraſonz, az de grat anivérsari festival. It

et tu be komémorated az ðe da ov deliverans, bij solem akts ov devoſon tu Olmjti God. It et tu be solemnjzd wiſt pomps, ſoz, gamz, ſports, gunz, belz, bonſirz, and iluminaſonz, from wun end ov ðe kontinent tu ðe uſter, from ðis tjm forward foréver. Yø wil think me transported wiſt enþuziazm, but j am not. I am wel awár ov ðe tol, and blud, and trezur ðat it wil kost tu mentán ðis deklaraſon, and supórt and defénd ðez Stats; yet thro el ðe gloom, j kan se ðe raz ov ljt and glori. I kan se ðat ðe end iz wurð mor ðan el ðe menz; and ðat posteriti wil trijumf, elðó yø and j ma rø, hwiç j høp we ſal not."

Mr Adamz woz asídyqus in hiz aténdans upón Kongres until ðe kloz ov ðe yer 1777. Durinj ðis tjm he woz a member ov njnti komítiz; a grater number ðan eni uſter member, and twjs az meni az eni eksépt Riçard H. Le and Sámyuel Adamz. Ov ðez he woz ðe Čarman ov twenti-fíy, and in partíkyular ov ðe laborius and import-ant Børd ov Wer. From ðez árduus dütiz he woz relévd bij beij apønted, in Novémber, 1777, a komijoner tu Frans, in ðe plas ov Sjlas Den. Ðe uſter memberz wér Dr Fraňklin and Arður Le. Ðe objekt ov ðe miſon woz, tu obtán asístans, in qrmz and muni, from ðe Freng Guvernment.

Mr Adamz aksépted ðe apøntment wiſt hezitaſon, ðo

it séparated him from his famili, and oblijd him tu kros
 ðe ojan in ðe dep̄ ov winter, and hwen it woz swermiŋ
 wið ðe sips ov ðe enemi; and he nu ðat he sud be treted
 wið ðe utmost rigor if kaptyurd. He embárkt on bord
 ðe friget Boston, in Febr̄oari, 1778. An insident okúrd
 on ðe vœj, hwiç prövd ðat Mr Adamzez kurej woz not
 eksklusivli moral. Kapten Tuker, ðe kománder ov ðe
 Boston, se a lqrj Ingl̄s sip, soin a ter ov gunz, and askt Mr
 Adamzez konsént tu engaj her. Ðis woz redili granted.
 Upon halij her, se anserd wið a brodsjd. Mr Adamz had
 bin rekwested tu retj̄r tu ðe kokpit; but Tuker, lukiŋ
 forward, obzérvd him amún ðe maréNZ, wið a musket in
 his handz, havinj prijetli apljd tu ðe ofiser ov ðe maréNZ
 for a gun, and takn his staſon amún ðem. At ðis sjt
 Kapten Tuker bekám alqr̄md; and wekiŋ up tu ðe em-
 basador, koménst an ernest ekspostulaſon. Adamz smjld,
 gav up his gun, and went imédielri beló.

Mr Adamz spent ðe mōst ov his t̄jm duriŋ ðe nekst ten
 yerz in Yurop, in ðe servis ov his kuntri. In 1782, he woz
 aponted, wið Dr Franklin, Mr Ja, Mr Lorens and Mr
 Jeferson, komiſoner for negoſiatinj a pes. In ðe dis-
 cárj ov ðaar dutiz, ða w̄r instrúkted ðat ða sud guvern
 ðemsélvz b̄j ðe adv̄js and opinyon ov ðe ministerz ov ðe
 Freng Kort. Ða tuk ðe responsibiliティ ov disobainj ðoz

instrukſonz ; ða sekúrd for ðaq̄r kuntri muç beter termz ðan fel in wið ðe vuz ov ðe Frenc̄ Ministri. Its ónorabl and fávorabl termz qr manli du tu ðe fermnes and abiliti ov ðe komiſonerz.

Tu Jon Adamz we o it, ðat, in ðat treti, ðe Norð West Téritori woz seded tu ðe Yúnited Stats. Ðe Britiſ Ministri klamd it; and several ov ðe komiſonerz wér inklýnd tu aksédu tu ðe klam. But Adamz woz ferm in hiz opozisjón tu ðe demánd, hwiç woz fínalí wiðdrón. Ðe fív Stats norð-west ov ðe Ohjø River mjt uðerwíjz hav remánd a pqrt ov Britiſ Amerika tu ðis da.

Mr Adamz woz Vjs-Prezident duriŋ bað termz ov ðe administraſjon ov Prezident Wosinton. On ðe retjrmant ov Wosinton, Mr Adamz woz élékted Prezident, ðo wið konsíderabl opozisjón. Ðe Frenc̄ Revolusjón woz ðe pönt on hwiç ðe pqrtiz at ðat tjm wér çefli at iſu. Mr Jeferſon woz ðe leder ov ðe opozisjón; ðo he himſelf woz fqr mör moderet in hiz opozisjón ðan wér meni ov hiz frendz. Mr Jeferson olwaz retánd ðe hjest personal respékt for Mr Adamz, ðo in politikal opinyonz he díferd wíðli from him. Hwen sum yuŋ politiſanz wér, in hiz prezens, akúzijñ Mr Adamz ov dezíñz hostil tu republikan instituſonz, he remárkt, “Jentlmen, yo dont no ðat man; ðaq̄r iz not upón ðis erð a mör perfektli onest man ðan Jon

Adamz. Konselment iz no part ov hiz karakter. It iz not in hiz natyur tu meditat enishin dat he wuud not publis tu de wurld. De mezurz ov de jeneral guovernment qr a far subjekt for díferensez ov opinyon, but do not fnd yor opinyon on de nöson dat far iz de smalest spjs ov disonesti, moral or politikal, in de karakter ov Jon Adamz, for j no him wel, and j repét, dat a man mor perfektli onest never isjd from de handz ov hiz Kreator."

In Marq, 1801, in de siksti-sevnå yer ov hiz aj, Mr Adamz retjrd tu hiz hom, at Kwinsi, hwår he past de remander ov hiz daz. He amúzd himself wiit agrikúlt-yural persúts, and stil retánd a lÿli interest in de politiks and literatur ov de da. He had an eksténsiv korespondens tu fil up hiz lezur srz, and a lqrj sérkl ov frendz, tu hom he devoted muç ov hiz tjm. He woz invíted tu bekúm a kandidat for de ofis ov Guovernor ov Masaçúsets, but deklýnd. He défended de polisi ov Mr Jefersonz administrašon tordz Ingland; and hwen de dispút téminated in wor, he ádvokated its ekspédiensi and nesesiti, in opozisjon tu de vuz and sentiments ov de majoriti ov de pepl ov Masaçúsets. He publist a seriez ov leterz on dis subjekt, in wun ov de Boston paperz, and hwen a lon woz opnd, bj de jeneral guovernment, tu met de ekspéñsez ov de wor, he imédielty tak up a porson ov de stok. He

renúd ðat frendsjip wið Mr Jeferson, hwiç had bin interupted bj parti strif, and sum butiful and karakteristik leterz past betwén ðem, meni ov hwiç hav bin printed.

In 1816 he woz çozn a member ov ðe Kolej ov Eléktorz, hwiç voted for Mr Monró fer Prezident.

In 1818 he woz keld upón tu sustán ðe severest aflikson ðat had ever befeln him, bj ðe deð ov hiz belúved wjf, ho had bin for so meni yérz hiz gjd, soles, and frend, and ho had sárd hiz patriótik enðuziazm, and børn wiðst a murmur el ðe sákrifjsez hwiç duти tu ðær kuntri had rekwyrd ðem boð tu mak. On ðis okazon he resévd ðe fóloin butiful leter from Mr. Jeferson.

Montisélø, Novémber 13, 1818.

He publik paperz, mj der frend, anðns ðe fatal evént ov hwiç yør leter, ov Oktøber 20ð, had givn me ominus forbodinj. Tríd, mjsélf, in ðe skøl ov aflikson, bj ðe los ov everi fórm ov konekson hwiç kan rjv ðe humán hqrt, j no wel, and fel, hwot yø hav lost—hwot yø hav suferd—qr suferinj—and hav yet tu endýr. He sam trjalz hav tot me, ðat, fer ilz so imézurabl, tjm and sjølens qr ðe onli medisinz. I wil not, ðárför, bj yøsles kondølens, oþn afréſ ðe sløsez ov yør gref; nør, elðó minglinj sinserli mj terz wið yørz, wil j sa a wurd mør hwær wurdz qr van,

but dat it iz sum kumfort for us boð, dat Æ term iz not veri distant, at hwiç we qr tu depózit, in Æ sam sérment, sr soroz, and sr suferiŋ bodiz; and tu asénd, in esens, tu an ekstátik metiŋ wið Æ frendz we hav luvd and lost, and høm we jal stil luv and never løz agén. God bles yø, and supórt yø, under yør hevi afluksjonz.

TOMAS JEFERSON.

Æ wurld haz hqrdli ever sén a spektakl ov grater moral būti and grandyur, ðan woz prezénted bj Æ old aj ov Mr Adamz. Æ vjolens ov pqrti feliŋ had djd awá, and he had begún tu resév dat just aprefiaſon hwiç, tu most men, iz not akórded til after deð. He had bin elwaz hapi in hiz doméstik relaſonz, and he had a lqrj sérkl ov frendz and akwantansez, hø lukt up tu him wið afékſonet admiraſon. He woz also an objekt ov grat interest tu intelijent stranjerz from ol pqrts ov Æ wurld, ol ov høm wør dezjrus ov seiŋ a man hø had dun so muç for Æ glori and hapines ov hiz kuntri. No wun kud luk on hiz vénérabl form, and ðiŋk ov hwot he had dun and suferd, and hø he had givn up ol Æ prjm and strenð ov hiz ljf tu Æ publik gud, wiðst Æ depest emosjonz ov gratitud and respékt.

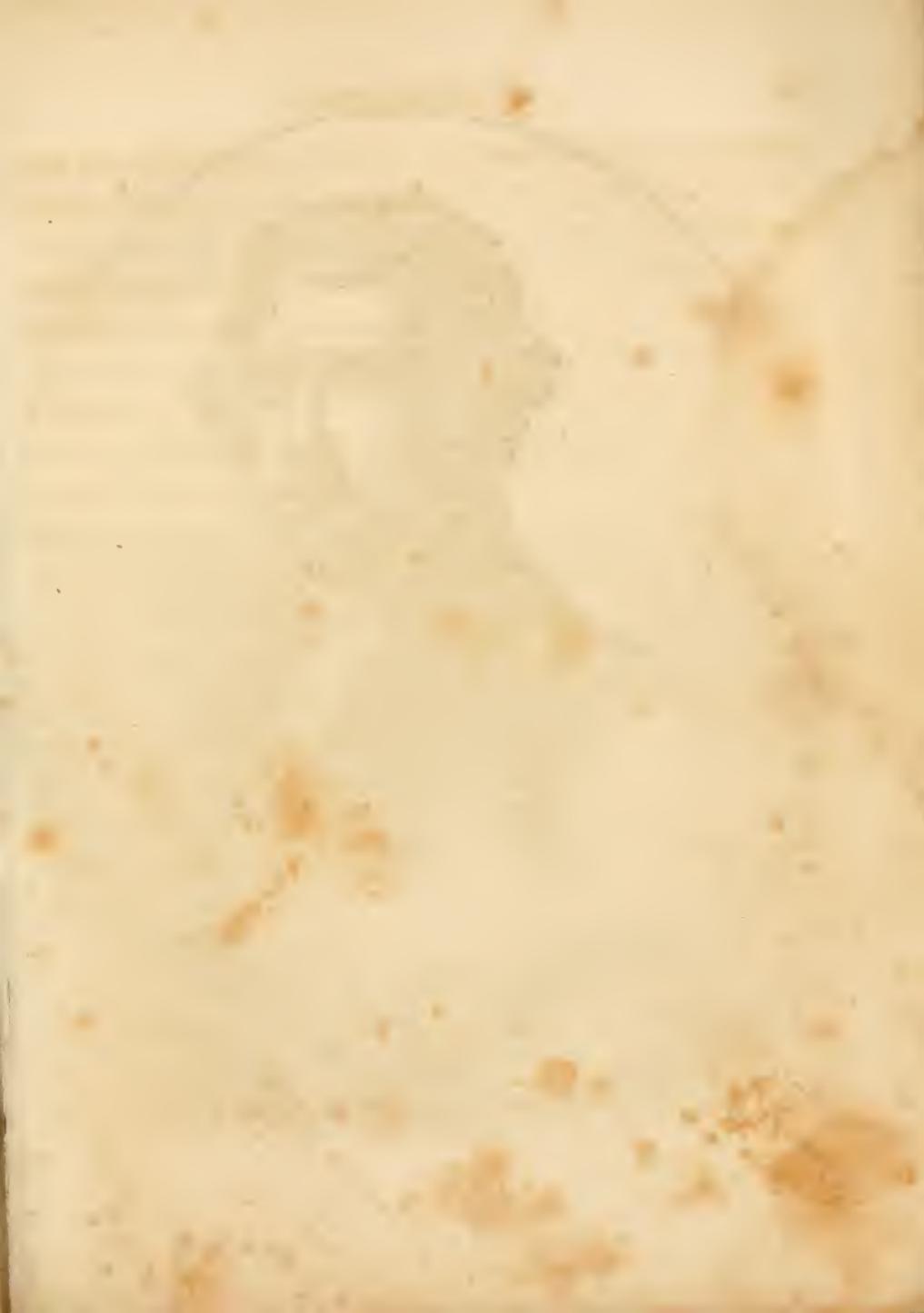
It woz hiz pækulyar gud fortyun tu witnes Æ komplét

suksés ov ðe instituþonz hwiç he had bin so aktiv in kreatinj and suportinj. He so everi da ðe ínfluensez ov ðe Revoluþon wjdnij and eksténdinj, and ðe jenyal ljт ov freedom kontínyuали adij inkres tu ðe welþ, intelijens, and hapines ov hiz kuntrimen. He kud luk arþnd upón ðe ðrívinj tñnz and smjlij vilejez, ðe bizi faktoriz, ðe krøded wárhszez ov hiz kuntri, and eksklám, "Behóld ðe wurk ov mij handz, ðe frøts ov mij laborz, ðe rezúltz ov mij tølz, danjerz, and sákrifjsez." It woz hiz privilej olso tu prezéry hiz mjnd unkløded tu ðe last. He olwaz retánd hiz enjøment ov buks, konversaþon, and refleksion.

De 4þ ov Julí, 1826, hwiç kompleted ðe høf sénturi sins ðe sjniј ov ðe Deklarasjon ov Indépendens, arþyd, and ðar wér but ðre ov ðe sjnerz ov ðat remqrkabl ínstrøment left upon erþ, tu hal its morniј ljт. And, az it iz wel non, on ðat da tø, ðe tø hø ov ol ðat nobl band had most tu dø in its øtorþip, finiþt ðar erþli pilgrimej; a koinsidens so remqrkabl az tu sem ølmost mirákyulus. For a fü daz befór, Mr Adamz had bin rapidli døkljnij, and on ðe morniј ov ðe Forþ, he fñnd himsélf tø wék tu rjz from hiz bed. On beiñ rekwested tu nam a tost fer ðe kústomari selebraþon ov ðe da, he eksklámd, "*Indépendens Foréver.*" Hwen ðe da woz uſerd in, bj ðe rijniј ov belz and ðe fñriј ov kanon, he woz askt bj wun ov hiz

aténdants, if he nu hwot da it woz. He replíd, "O yes, o yes; it iz de glorius Forþ ov Julí,—God bles it,—God bles yo el."

De last wurdz he uterd wer, "Jeferson survívz." But de spirits ov Jeferson and Adamz went *tugéder*, dat da, tu de wurld ov spirits.





Herd Prezident.



TOMAS JEFERSON.

TOMAS JEFERSON, de ðerd Prezident ov de United Stats, woz børn on de sekond da ov Epril, 1743, at Sadwel, an estát ov his fæðer, in Albamqrl Ksnti, Verjinia, and ner tu Montisélo, hwær he afterwardz rezidéed. He woz ov Welsh desént. His fæðer, Peter Jeferson, a self-edyükated man, woz a man ov talent and sjens.

But litl iz non ov de ेrlí ljf ov Tomas Jeferson. His fæðer provjded wel for his ेrlí edyükasjon. In 1760 he enterd Wilyam and Mari Kolej, hwær he remánd tø yerz. He himsélf sez ov de benefits he resévd hwjl aténdij ðat instituþon: “It woz mj grat gud fortyun, and probabli fikst de destini ov mj ljf, ðat Dr Wilyam Smøl, ov Skotland, woz ðen Profésor ov Matemátiks; a man profsnd in most ov de yusful brançez ov sjens, wið a hapi talent

ov komunikasjon, korékt and jéntlmanli manerz, and an enlqrjd and liberal mjnd. He, most hapili fér me, bekám són atáct tu me, and mad me hiz dali kompanyon, hwen not engájd in de skol; and from hiz konversaçon, i got mj férst vuz ov de ekspanson ov sjens, and ov de sistem ov ðinjz in hwiç we qr plast. He retúrnd tu Yuróp in 1762, havin préviusli fild up de mezur ov hiz gudnes tu me, bj prokuriñ fér me, from hiz most intimet frend, Jérj Wjð, a resepson az Student ov Lø, under hiz direkson, and introdúst me tu de akwantans and familyar tabl ov Guvernør Fekwier, de ablest man hø had ever fild ðat ofis."

He woz admíted tu de Bqr in 1767. He woz veri suksésful in hiz prøfeson duriñ de sert tjm he remánd in de praktis ov it. But de tjmz kold him tu grater akson. He woz, in 1769, élékted a member ov de Jeneral Asembli ov Verjinia. Dis sejon ov de Asembli woz dizólvd bj de Guvernør, Lord Botør, on akñt ov sum ofénsiv rezoluçon hwiç wér past, kñntenansiñ de prosedijz ov Masaçúsets. Mr Jeferson woz, hñéver, imédiélti reélékted, and kontinyud a member until de Revoluçon put an end tu de metiñ ov ðoz bodiz.

Mr Jeferson, in de sejon ov 1769, mad hiz ferst efort in favor ov de emansipaçon ov slavz, but wiðst suksés; for, az he himsélf remárks, under a regal guverment, and

hwil everiñij woz mad tu be subservient tu ðe interests ov ðe muñer kuntri, "nuñij liberal kud ekspékt suksés."

In Jányuari, 1772, he woz marid tu Mærtha, widow ov Bañurst Skelton, and døter ov Jon Wales, a løyer ov kon-siderabl eminens in ðe Æten Kóloni ov Verjinia. Ðaq yunyon, hñéver, woz ov sert durañon: se djid in 1782, levin ðre døterz, wun ov høm djid yuñ; ðe uðer to wør marid, wun tu Tomas M. Randolph, afterwardz Guvernør ov Verjinia, and ðe uðer tu Mr Epez.

In 1773 ðe Léjislatyur ov Verjinia apønted a Komíti ov Korespóndens, ov hwiç Mr Jeferson woz wun, tu kom-unikat wið similar komítiz hwiç sjud be apønted in uðer pqrts ov ðe kuntri, for ðe purpus ov ánimatiñ ðe pepl ov ðe diferent Kólóniz in ðaq rezístans tu Britiñ agreñon; and ðe wizdom ov ðis mežur sørn bekám aparent in ðe yuniti ov operañonz hwiç it prodúst duriñ ðat evéntful period, and in ðe yuniti ov sentiment amúñ ðe several Kólóniz, hñoz kez woz ðe sam, and hø nñ begán tu fel ðemsélvz wun nañon.

Ðe pepl ov Verjinia, ðo ða had olrédi sørn ðemsélvz determind not tu submít tu eni infrínjment ov ðaq liber-tiz, wør yet fqr behýnd ðoz ov Masaçúsets in ðaq opoziñon tu ðe enkroçgments ov ðe Britiñ guvernment. Ða had not yet felt ðe ful wat ov ðe iron qrm ov opreñon; ðe

akts ov Parliment had prest most hevili on Masaçúsets, and ðe kup ov her ronj woz nerli ful hwen ðe Boston Port Bil övverrún ðe mezur. Ðe pasej ov ðat Bil sent a sok trø ðe Kólóniz ðat rszd ðem tu ðe konsideraſon ov ðar sityuaſon; fér oldó it woz amd at, and inténded tu operat in a singl plas, yet it sôd tø wel ðe determinaſon ov ðe guvernment tu deſtró, wun bij wun, ðe libertiz ov Amerika; it tøt ðem ðat ða must liv and dí ðe slavz ov ábsolut pser, or promtli and manfuli mak komon kez wið Masaçúsets.

Ðe nûz ov ðe pasej ov ðis Bil woz resévd hwiſ ðe Asémbli ov Verjinia woz in seſon; and trø ðe ajensi ov Patrik Henri, Jeferson and a fu uðerz, a rezoluſon woz past, setij apárt ðe ferſt da ov Jûn, 1774, on hwiſ ðe Akt woz tu go intu operaſon, az a da ov fastij, humiliaſon and præ, “devøtli tu implór ðe divýn interpoziſon fer avértij ðe hevi kalamitiz hwiſ trætd deſtrukſon tu ðar sivil rijs, and ðe evilz ov a sivil wør, and tu giv ðem wun mjnd tu opóz, bij el just and proper menz, everi ínſuri tu Amerikan rijs.”

Mr Jeferson woz élékted a member ov ðe ferſt Verjinia Konvenſon, held fér konsideriſ ðe afárz ov ðe Kólóni; but, on akſnt ov siknes, he woz unabl tu aténd. He sent ðem, hſéver, a draft ov sum instrukſonz for ðe delegats

tu ðe jeneral Kongres, hwiç woz publist bj ðe Konvensjon under ðe titl ov "O Súmari Vu ov ðe Rijs ov Britiſ Amerika." In kónsekvens ov ðis publikasjon, Mr Jeferson woz ðretnd wið a prosækujon for hí třezn, bj Lord Dunzmör, and in Ingland hiz nam woz aded tu ðoz ov Hankok, Henri, ðe Adamzez, and uſterz, in a Bil ov Atander koménst in Pqrliment.

Mr Jeferson woz not a member ov ðe ferst Kongres, but tuک hiz set in ðe sekond in Jun, 1775. He són asúmd a prominent pozisjon in ðat bodi. On Frjda, Jun 7, 1776, in konfermiti wið ðe instrukſonz givn ðem bj ðe Konvensjon, ðe Verjinia delegats in Kongres møyd, "ðat ðe Kongres ſud deklár ðat ðez Yünited Kóloniz qr, and ov rjt et tu be, fre and indepénđent Stats; ðat ða qr absolvd from ol alejans tu ðe Britiſ Krsn, and ðat ol politikal konekſon betwén ðem and ðe Stat ov Grat Briten, iz, and et tu be totali dizolvd; ðat mezurz ſud be iméđietli takn for prokuriј ðe asístans ov foren pserz, and a federaſon be formd tu bjnd ðe Kóloniz mør klosli tugéðer."

ðis propozisjon woz veri fuli diskúst on ðe Saterda and Munda fóloin, hwen ðe furðer konsideraſon ov it woz poſtpónđ tu ðe ferst da ov Julí, and a komíti ov fív wér apønted, in ðe men tjm tu draft a Deklaraſon ov Inde-

péndens. Ðis komíti konsísted ov Tomas Jeferson, Jon Adamz, Dr Franklin, Rojer Σerman, and Robert R. Livingston. Mr Jeferson, az çarman ov ðe komíti, prepárd ðe draft. ?Hwot must hav bin ðe felijz ov ðtat man—hwot ðe emosjonz hwiç sweld hiz brest—hø woz qarjd wið ðe preparaſon ov ðtat deklaraſon, hwiç hwjl it mad non ðe ronjz ov Amerika, woz olso tu publis her tu ðe wurld, frø, soveren, and indepéndent. For himſelf he had not a ðøt; a kold, kálkulatiø prødens in van wornd him hø grat woz ðe risk, hø fu ðe çansez ov suksés; in van told him ov hiz kuntri pilejd bj foren trøps, and delujd in ðe blud ov its sitizenz; in van pointed tu ðe jibet, ðe rebelz døm! Hwot ðo ðe los ov el fiøz, and ðe ðeø ov a trator wør befór him,—it woz hiz kuntri demánded ðe sakrifjs, and it woz çerfulli mad. Krø el ðe dørknes ov ðe prez-ent, he so ðe brjtnes ov ðe futyur: he so, in imajinaſon, hiz kuntri ðe abód ov a frø and hapi pepl, and he woz kontént; hiz hand tremblid not, az he rot, *Amerika, frø and indepéndent!*

Ðe Deklarasjon ov Indépendens iz wun ov ðe most remqrkabl paperz ever ritn; and did no uſter efort ov ðe mjnd ov its ofor egzist, ðtat alón wud be sufijent tu stamp hiz nam wið imortaliti. Az drafted bj Mr Jeferson, ðe Deklarasjon woz bj him submíted tu hiz koløgz, and, after

a fu unimportant olterafonc mad bj ðem, woz reported bj ðe komiti, and red on Frida, ðe 28ð ov Jun. Kongres ðen proseded tu a konsiderafon ov ðe sam, hwig, after beij debated duriñ ðe grater part ov ðe 2d, 3d, and 4ð ov Julí, woz fñali agréd tu, and sjnd on ðe evnij ov ðe 4ð, bj ol ðe memberz prezent eksépt Mr Dikinson.

Mr Jeferson kontinyud an aktiv member ov ðe sekond Kongres, and woz apointed, tugéðer wið Dr Frajklin and Sílas Den, a komisjoner tu ðe Kort ov Frans, tu negosiat tretiz ov Aljans and Komers wið ðat naſon, but woz kompéld, on akšnt ov hiz helfð, and uðer kózez ov a prijet natyur, tu deklín ðe apointment.

Duriñ ðe yer 1776 ðe pepl ov Verjinia had bin ókyupid in formij a konstituſon and plan ov guovernment for ðat Stat, and ns ðat ðe mor important mezurz ov Kongres had bin karid, and ðe bark ov Indépendens fari liqñct, and, ðo stil tosiñ upón a wjd and tempéstyus se, woz yet under ðe gjdans ov bold hqrts and stroj handz, Mr Jeferson turnd hiz atenſon tu hiz nativ Stat, and fijkinj ðat he kud be ov mor yus in her ksnsilz, rezjnd ðe set tu hwig he had bin élected in ðe ferd Kongres, and beij retúrnd a member ov ðe Stat Léjíslatyur, tuk hiz set in ðat bodi in Október, 1776. Her he woz apointed a member ov a komiti tu revíz ðe loz ov ðe Stat, hwig komiti

reported tu Æ Léjislatyur a kod ov lez, komprízd in Æ kumpas ov wun hundred and twenti-siks Bilz. Æ gráter part ov Æez wér súbsekwentli enákted wið litl olterasjon.

Æ laborz ov Mr Jeferson, hwyl a member ov Æis komíti, wér varius, and veri eksténsiv. He haz, perháps, bin konsíderd bj meni, az an inovator; az to fond ov destroinj Æ old kustomz and loz ov sosjeti, and substitutinj in Æar plas, Æ fansiful teoriz ov hiz on bran. He had, it is trø, no veneraçon for old loz and kustomz, merli bekóz Æa wér old; he lukt alón tu Æar justis, and Æar adaptednes tu human natyur and Æe egzistinj stat ov tinx; and if he fsnd not Æez kwolitiz in Æem, Æar antikwiti woz no protekcion. He woz not wiliq tu liv under a bad le bekóz hiz fqæterz had dun so, hwen a beter wun kud be obtánd. But hweæter Æe çqrij ov luv ov inovaçon be just er not, it must be konfést bj el, Æat Æe olterajonz introdúst bj hiz menz, intu Æe konstituçon and loz ov Verjinia, wér çanjez ov Æe most benefísal natyur. Suc, fér instans, az Æe lez konvertinj estáts tal intu fe simpl, abolisij Æe rjt ov prjmojenitur, and establisij Æe fredom ov relijus opinyon. Tu Æez ma be aded Æe lez fér Æe jeneral establisment ov skølz, and the abolisment ov Æe slav trad—el hwiç wér propózd bj Mr Jeferson, and əvéntyuali karid, Æo wið modifikajonz in sum kasez.

“Ie konsíder,” sez Mr Jeferson, “for ov ðez bilz past or reported, az formij a sistem bij hwiç everi fjber wud be erádikated ov anjent er fúdal aristokrasi; and a fondaçon lad for a guvernment tröli republikan.” Ðe repéł ov ðe lez ov entál prevénted ðe akumulaçon and pérpetuaçon ov welf, in selékt familiz, and tended tu prezérv ðe sol ov ðe kuntri from beiŋ dali mor and mor absórbd in lqrj estáits. Ðe ekwal partíçon ov inheritans remóvd ðe fúdal and unnátyural distinkþon hwiç mad wun member ov everi famili riç, and el ðe rest pør. Ðe restoraçon ov ðe riþs ov konßens, relévd ðe pepl from taksajon fér ðe supórt ov a relíjon not ðaq̄ on. Ðe bil for jeneral edyukaþon wud kwolifij ðe pepl tu understand ðaq̄ riþs, tu mantán ðem, and tu eksersíz wið intelijens ðaq̄ pqrts in self-guvernment. And ol ðis wiðstá sákrifisij a singl natyural riþ ov wun individyual sitizen.

In Jun, 1779, Mr Jeferson woz élékted Guvernör ov Verjinia, a sityuasjon ov pekulyar karakter, tu wun so entírli unyúzd tu militari afárz. Yet evn her hiz jenyus jod itsélf ekwal tu everi emerjensi. ‘Everiþin woz dun bij him ðat kud be, tu protékt ðe Stat from ðe atáks mad bij ðe trator Arnold on ðe se bord, and Tqrton and Kernwólis on ðe suðern fruntér. He rezínd ðis ofis in 1781.

But to daz after hiz rezignaþon, Mr Jeferson nároli

eskápt beiŋ mad a prizner bij Tqrton, hō, wiſt hiz reſi-
ment ov hers, had bin dispáct fer de purpus ov surprizin
de Guovernor, and de memberz ov de Asémbli, ñen in
seson at Σqrlotsvil. Notis ov de apróç ov de enemi woz,
hſéver, brot tu Σqrlotsvil so ेrlí dat de memberz had
tjm tu eskáp. Mr Jeferson woz at brekfast wiſt hiz
famili and sum gests, hwen de intelijens ov dis mōvement
woz resévd at Montisélo. He imédielty sent of hiz famili
tu a plas ov safti, hwjl he himſelf remánd tu mak sum
aranjments in hiz hss, and hwjl so ókyupíd, a nabor rōd
up tu inférm him dat de enemi wér ñen áktyuali aséndij
de hil at ful sped, and so ner wér da, dat he had bárlí
tjm tu fro himſelf upón hiz hers and plunj intu de wudz,
bij hwiç menz he eskápt de sérç dat woz mad fer him.

In 1781, Mr Jeferson woz apónted, tugéster wiſt Mr Adamz, Mr Ja, Mr Lerens, and Dr Franklin, fer de nego-
ſiaſon ov pes, hwiç woz ñen ekspékted. Hiz il helb pre-
véned hiz akséptans ov de ofis. He woz apónted agén
tu de sam miſon in 1782, but befór hiz embqrkaſon nuz
woz resévd dat de prelíminariz ov pes had olrédi bin sjnd
bij de uðer ministerz, and he woz ñaqfor ekskúzd.

Mr Jeferson woz súbsékwentli emplód in numerus dip-
lomátik ofisez. He rezjded fív yerz in Frans; and ñoz
wér yerz ov grat enjóment tu him. Fond az he had ever

bin ov sjens, he had az yet bin alſd but litl tjm fér studi and investigaſon; mor sterij okyupajonz had emplód him; but he nſ fſnd ful oportuniti for de fre indúljens ov hiz litérari and sjentífik tasts. In de most poljt kort in Yurop, surſnded bij de most lerned men ov de aj, onord and estémd bij dem, not onli az a statsman but az a filósoffer, he led a lif most konjental tu a mjnd lk hiz, so eger in de persút ov nolej, and so kapabl ov enjorij el dat woz elegant and refínd. He woz, to, de frend ov Fraŋklin, and so grat woz de entuziazm felt bij de Frenç pepl fér dat remqrkabl man, dat tu be hiz frend woz, ov itsélf, apárt from el uſer sérkumstansez ov publik karakter, a sufisent paspört tu de sosjeti and frendſip ov de wjz and lerned ov de Frenç kapital. Mr Jeferson bekám muç atágt tu de Frenç naſon.

Yet, notwidſtändij hiz luv ov Frans and its sosjeti, Amerika stil held de ferst plas in hiz hqrt, and, amídst el de refínement and lerninj ov Paris, he ofn sjd fér de retjrmment ov Montisélo. In a leter tu a frend, he sez:

“De karakter in hwiç j am her, at prezent, konfínz me tu dis plas, and wil konfýn me az loj az j kontinyu in Yurop. Hs loj dis wil be, j kanot tel. I am nſ ov an aj hwiç duz not ezili akómodat itsélf tu nü manerz and nü modz ov liviŋ, and j am *savej* enúf tu prefér de wudz,

ðe wjldz, and ðe indépendens ov Montisélo tu el ðe bril-
yant plezurz ov ðis ga kapital. Ðal ðarfor rejón mísélf
tu mì nativ kuntri, wið nu atágments and wið egzájer-
ated estém fér its advantejez ; fér ðo ðar iz les welð ðar,
ðar iz mòr frédom, mòr ez, and les mizeri.”

Agén he sez : “ Ð fínd ðe jeneral fat ov humani her
most deplorabl. Ðe trøð ov Voltárz obzervasjon, oferz
itsélf pérpetyuáli, ðat everi man her must be eðter ðe
hamer or ðe anvil. Hwíl ðe grat mas ov ðe pepl qr
suferij under fizikal and moral opresjón, i hav endévor
tu egzámin mòr nerli ðe kondíson ov ðe grat, tu apresiat
ðe tro valyu ov ðe sérkumstansez in ðar kondíson, hwiç
dazl ðe bulk ov spektatorz, and, espesali, tu kompár it
wið ðat degré ov hapines hwiç iz enjód in Amerika bij
everi klas ov pepl. Intrégz ov luv ókyupi ðe yunger, and
ðoz ov ambíson ðe elder part ov ðe grat. Kónjugal luv
havij no egzistens amúij ðem, doméstik hapines, ov hwiç
ðis iz ðe basis, iz uterli unnón. In lu ov ðez qr súbsti-
tuted persúts hwiç nuris and invigórat el ɔr bad pañonz,
and hwiç ofer onli moments ov ekstasi, amídst daz and
munds ov restlesnes and torment. Muç, veri muç inferior,
ðis, tu ðe trankwil, permanent felisiti wið hwiç doméstik
sosjeti in Amerika blesez most ov its inhabitants ; levij
ðem tu folø stedili ðoz persúts hwiç helð and rezn

apróv, and renderin trøli delijsus ðe intervalz ov ðøz persúts."

Hiz obzervasjon her streñþend in hiz mjnd ðat vu ov ðe grat importans ov pópyular edukaſon hwiç woz so prominent in hiz politikal teçinjz. In a leter tu Mr Wijð, from Paris, he sez :

"E tñjk bj fqr ðe most important bil in sr høl kød, iz ðat for ðe difuzon ov nolej amúj ðe pepl. Nø uðer sur fñndaſon kan be dëvýzd for ðe prezervaſon ov fredom and hapines. If énibodi tñjks ðat kinjz, nøblz, òr preſts qr gud konservatorz ov ðe publik hapines, send him her. It iz ðe best skøl in ðe yñunivers tu kyr him ov ðat foli. He wil se her wið hiz on jz, ðat ðez deskriptionz ov men qr an abándond konfederasi agénst ðe hapines ov ðe mas ov ðe pepl. ðe omnípotens ov ðar efékt kan not be beter prøvd ðan in ðis kuntri, partíkyulärli hwen, nòtwiðstándinj ðe fñnest sol upón ðe erð, ðe fñnest kljmet under hevn, and a pepl ov ðe most benévolent, ðe most ga and amiabl karakter, ov hwiç ðe hñman fñrm iz suseptibl; hwen suç a pepl, j sa, surſnded bj so meni blesinjz from natyur, qr lñded wið mizeri bj kinjz, nøblz, and preſts, and bj ðem alón. Preç, mj der sér, a krøſád agénst ignorans; estábilj and impróv ðe le for édyukatinj ðe komon pepl. Let sr kuntrimen nø, ðat ðe pepl alón kan protékt us agénst

Æez evilz, and ðat ðe taks hwiç wil be pad for ðis purpus, iz not mør ðan ðe ðszandð part ov hwot wil be pad tu kiñz, prests and noblz, hø wil rjz up amúñ us if we lev ðe pepl in ignorans."

In 1789 Mr Jeferson retúrnd høm, and woz imédielty gozni Sekretari ov Stat, bj Prezident Woſington. In 1793 he rezjnd ðis ofis on akšnt ov disagrement, az tu politikal polisi, wiſt ðe uðter memberz ov ðe Kabinet. Hiz on vuz, ðen pekulyar, gav oriijin tu ðe Demokrátik párti, so keld. For a tým Mr Jeferson retýrd from publik ljf, and devoted himsélf tu ðe kultivaſon ov hiz estát, and tu ðoz literari and sjentífik persúts ov hwiç he woz so fond, and at Montisélo, in ðe buzom ov hiz famili, and undistúrb'd bj ðe kølz ov ofis, he eksperienst, for a fu yez, ðe doméstik hapines and kwjet he woz so wel fited tu enjó. He woz not, hñéver, lonj permíted tu remán a prijet sitizen. In 1796 he woz gozni Vjs Prezident, under Mr Adamz.

In 1801 Mr Jeferson, hø had bin nómimated az a kandidat, in opoziſon tu Mr Adamz, resévd a majoriti ov ðe vots ov ðe pepl. But az ðe number ov vots givn for Mr Jeferson and for Mr Bur, hø had bin nómimated bj ðe demokrátik párti for Vjs Prezident, wér ekwal, and ðe Konstituſon did not rekwýr ðat ðe vots jñd spesifj ðe ofis tu hwiç eç wun woz respektivli élékted, neðter havinj suç

u majoriti az woz nésesari tu a ços, ðe elekſon devólvd upón ðe Hss ov Reprézentativz. Hwen ðe elekſon kam on ðe ópøents ov Mr Jeferson gav ðaq vots for Mr Bur, and it woz not until after tertifjy unsuksésful balots ðat Mr Jeferson woz élékted Prezident, and Mr Bur bekám, ov kors, Vjs Prezident.

Ov ðe merits ov ðe diferent mezurz persúd bj Mr Jefersonz administraſon, it iz not nésesari her tu spek. Hiz polisi, hséver, at ðat tjm, woz so fqr apróvd, ðat in 1805, at ðe ekspiraſon ov ðe term for hwiç he had bin cozn, he woz reélékted tu ðe çef májistrasi bj a lqrj majoriti, notwiſtständij el ðe egzéſonz ov ðe Federal pqrti. Ðaq kan be no dſt ðat meni ov ðe akts ov Mr Jeferson hwiç met wiſt muç hostiliti, wér diktated bj fqr-sein statsmansip, and probabli wud be alſd tu be so nſ, bj ðoz hø, in ðe eksjment ov pqrti, bélévd ðem tu be destrúktiv ov ðe best interests ov ðe kuntri. Duriñ hiz administraſon Løeziána woz purçest, inkludiñ el ðat rejon ljiñ west ov ðe Misisípi, hwiç nſ promisez tu bekúm a most important pqrt ov ðe yunyon.

Duriñ Mr Jefersonz administraſon koménst ðat seriez ov agreſonz, on ðe pqrt ov Grat Briten, hwiç led tu ðe last wér wiſt ðat kuntri. In 1805 ðe Prezident kold ðe atenſon ov Kongres tu ðoz akts, in a mesej ov hwiç ðe fóloij iz an ekstrakt:

“Sr kosts hav bin infésted, and sr hqrborz woqt, bij prijet qrmnd veselz, sum ov ðem wiðst komiſonz, sum wið legal komiſonz, uſterz wið ðoz ov legal ferm, but komítij píratikal akts under ðe oforiti ov ðar komiſon. Ða hav kaptyurd, in ðe veri entrans ov sr hqrborz, az wel az on ðe hí sez, not onli ðe veselz ov sr frendz kumiñ tu trad wið us, but sr on elso. Ða hav karid ðem of under preténs ov legal adjudikaſon; but, not ðarinj tu apróç a kört ov justis, ða hav plunderd and suŋk ðem bij ðe wa, er in obskúr plasez, hwær no evidens kud aríz agénst ðem, maltreted ðe krøz, and abándond ðem in bots in ðe opn se, er on dezerted jørz, wiðst fød er kuverinj.”

At ðe ekspiraſon ov hiz sekond tèrm in 1809, Mr Jef-
erson détermind tu retír foréver from politikal ljf. He
had sèrvd hiz kuntri for nerli forti yèrz; and, haviñ
devoted ðe best part ov his ljf tu ðat sèrvis, he nø felt
dezírus ov ðat rest hwiç hiz dekljinj yèrz røkwírd; so
bidiñ a fñal fàrwel tu publik ljf, he retírd tu Montisélo,
ðar tu enjø el

“ðat hwiç sùd akumpani old aj,
Az onor, luv, øbediens, trøps ov frendz.”

From ðis tjm he never tuk eni pqrt in politiks; but tu
wun ljk him, evn old aj had its døtiz, and in ðe kulti-
vaſon ov hiz estát, in studi, and in ðe eksersíz ov a bønd-
les hospitaliti, he fñnd ful emploment før hiz tjm.

Mr Jeferson djd on ðe 4th ov Julí, 1826, just fifty yérz from ðe da his immortal Deklarasjon ov Indépendens woz sjnd, at ðe aj ov ati-ðre yérz. He had bin invjted bj ðe sitizenz ov Woſington tu jón ðem on ðat da in sélebratijn ðar naſonz jubile. But ilnes kompéld him tu dëklín ðe invitaſon. In his replí on ðe 24th ov Jun, he givz evidens ðat oldó his ेrtli fram woz fast periſinj, his mjnd woz stil ðe sam; stil áminated bj ðe sam qrdent luv ov liberti, stil eger for ðe yunivérsal emansipasjon ov man.

“Fjud, indéd,” he rjts, “wiſt pekulyar delít, hav met ðar, and eksçánjd kongratyulaſonz, pésonali, wiſt ðe smol band, ðe remnant ov ðe host ov wurðiz ho jond wiſt us, on ðat ða, in ðe bold and dſtful elekſon we wer tu mak for sr kuntri, betwén submiſion and ðe sord: and tu hav enjód wiſt ðem ðe konsolatori fakt, ðat sr felo sitizenz, after hqf a sénturi ov eksperiens and prosperiti, kontinyu tu apróv ðe ços we mad. Ma it be tu ðe wurld hwot j belév it wil be, (tu sum párts sóner, tu uðterz later, but fñali tu ol,) ðe signal ov røzij men tu burst ðe ganz, under hwiç muñkis ignorans and superstition had perswaded ðem tu bjnd ðemsélvz, and tu asúm ðe blesinjz and sekuriti ov self-guvernment. ðe form hwiç we hav súbstituted restórz ðe frs rjt tu ðe unbønded eksersjz ov rezn and frédom ov opinyon. Ol jz qr opnd, er qr opniſj, tu ðe rjts ov men. ðe jeneral spred ov ðe

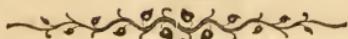
ljts ov sjens, haz olrédi lâd opn, tu everi vu, Æ palpabl trôb, Ætat Æ mas ov mankjnd hav not bin born wiât sadlz on Ætar baks, nor a favord fu bôted and spurd, redi tu rjd Ætem lejitimetli, bj Æte gras ov God. Æez qr grsndz ov hop for uâterz; for srsélvz, let Æte ányual retûrn ov Æis da foréver refréj sr rekolekson ov Æez rjts, and an undiminišt devøsion tu Ætem."

Suç wér Æte olmost djiij wurdz ov Jeferson tu hiz kuntrimen. Hiz ljs woz fast goij st, and ov Æis he woz perfektli sensibl. On Æte ðerd da ov Julí he askt ov Æoz arsnd him Æte da ov Æte munf; and, on beij told, he eksprést Æte ernest wiât Ætat he mijt be permíted tu bret Æte ãr ov Æte fistieb anivérsari. Hiz prqr woz granted; Ætat da, hoz don woz hald wiât so muç rappyur trôw Æte land, burst upón hiz jz, and Æten Æta wér klozd foréver. Fifti sumerz had rold over hiz hed sins Æte da hwen Æte Kongres ov '76 deklárd Amerika indepénđent; fisti yerz he had woçt over her ljk a parent over hiz çild; and he had bin permíted tu se Ætat kuntri hoz kez, in her sr ov dqrknes, he had so nobli mantând, prosperus and hapi. And olmost at Æte sam sr, Æte kindred spirit ov Æte vénerabl Adamz, az if tu bâr him kumpani, left Æte sen ov hiz ertli onorz. In Ætar ljsz Æta had bin yunjted in Æte sam grat koz ov liberti, and in Ætar debs Æta wér not divjded.





Fārd Prezident.



J A M Z M A D I S O N .

J A M Z M A D I S O N woz born in Orenj Ksnti, Verjinia, on de 5th ov Mqrç, 1750. Not muç iz rekorded ov hiz yøt. It duz not apér tu hav bin veri événtful. He woz a studius bo, and hiz érli yérz apér tu hav bin spent in kwjetli díisipliniq hiz mjnd,—in de stedi and kwjet persút ov døz studiz kálkulated tu døvelop døz sterliq pøerz hwiç wèr so remqrkabli displád bij him in hiz stroj manhud.

He belónd tu a welthi and distíngwiſt famili. He resévd de érli elements ov edyukasjon pqrtlí at de publik skøl, under de çarj ov a Mr Donald Robertson, and afterwardz in hiz fqchterz mansjon, under de prijet tuijon ov Reverend Tomas Mqrtn, bij høz instrukasjon he woz prepárd for admisjon at Prinston Kolej.

Hwen ðe order ov ðe Britiſ Kɔnsil woz givn in 1760, fer ðe enforsment ov ðe Navigaſon Akts, Madison woz but ten yεrз old. He kud tak no part in ðe ferst steps ov revolūſon. He woz at skøl. But we ma wel supóz ðat ðe événts hwiç hapnd in ðe period from ðis dat tu ðe yer 1776, mad an impresjon on ðe mjnd ov ðe student, and espeſali on ðe mjnd ov ðe student ov Prinston Kolej, under ðe instrukſon ov Jon Wiðerspøn, at ðat tјm Prezident ov ðat instituſon. Madison woz édyukated hwjl ðoz événts wer pasiŋ hwiç skøld ðe mjndz ov ðe pepl ov ðe Kóloniſ intu jdeaz ov indepéndens, and ov repúblikanizm.

De ferst blud ov ðe Revolūſon woz spilt in Boston, in 1770. In 1771 Madison resévd hiz degré ov Baſelor ov Arts at Prinston. Hwjl at kolej hiz pſer ov aplikasjon woz so remqrkabl ðat he perférmd el ðe ékersjerez ov ðe to ſenyor yεrз in wun,—hwjl at ðe sam tјm hiz deportment woz so egzémplari ðat Dr Wiðerspøn elwaz delited in bariŋ téſtimoni tu ðe ékselensi ov hiz karakter at ðat erli ſtaj ov hiz karér; and he sed tu Tomas Jeferson lonj afterwardz, hwen ða wer el kolegz in ðe revolūſonari Kongres, ðat in ðe hol karér ov Mr Madison at Prinston, he had never non him tu sa er dø an indiskrét tñj. Hwot woz diskreſon in hiz yøt, woz most profſnd wizdom in matúr manhud.

In 1775 he woz a member ov ðe Komiti ov Publik Safti ov ðe Kønti ov Orenj. ðe Guvernør ov Verjinia had dizólvd ðe refráktori Asémbli ov ðat Kóloni; and ðe kólónists had súbstituted a Konvenasjon in its sted. In 1776 Madison woz a member ov ðis Konvenasjon; and ðe fóloinj yer woz a member ov ðe Egzékyutiv Kønsil ov ðe Kóloni; and in 1779 he woz élékted bj ðe Léjislatyur tu reprezént ðat komonwelth in ðe Kontinéntal Kongres. He remánd in Kongres at ðis tjm nerli for yerz, ðat iz, til Novémber, 1783. He woz ðus a member ov ðat bodi durij ðe last stajez ov ðe Revolúšonari Wer, and for wun yer after ðe konklužon ov pes. Ðus he had ampl oportu-niti tu obzérv ðe defekts ov ðe orgánik le hwiç bñnd ðe Kólóniz tugéáter durij wer. He so, wið ðe uðer patriots ov ðat tjm, hñ ili fited wer ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon tu supórt ðe fabrik ov yunyon and fredom hwiç ða had so nobli rerd in blud and sakrifjs. ðe servis for hwiç pos-teriti wil ever hold ðe mémori ov Madison most in rever-ens, woz ðat ov réskuinj ðe našon from ðe ðretnd røin on akšnt ov ðe defekts ov ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon. ðez qrtiklz wer agréd upón bj Kongres, Julij 8, 1778.

ðe folt in ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon woz in ðar givij tu ðe guvernment to litl pser. Ha in fakt gav tu ðe Kongres but veri litl mor ðan léjislativ pser, hwil ðar woz

no egzékyutiv tu enfórs its dekréz. And its lejislaison woz but litl mor ñan dekláratori ov ñe dutiz ov ñe Stats. Ha wer enterd intu bij ñe Kólóniz in ñe midst ov ñe Wer ov ñe Revolúson, and ñe prinsipal pserz hwiç ña konférð upón ñe jeneral guvernment respékted ñe operaþonz ov wér, and wer yusles in tým ov pes. In sert, Koñgres, in pes, woz pozést ov but a delusiv and sáðoi soverenti, wiñt litl mor ñan ñe emti pajentri of ofis. It pozést no pser tu raz eni révènu ; tu levi eni taksez ; tu enfórs eni le ; tu sekúr eni rýt ; tu régyulat eni trád ; or evn ñe pór prerogativ ov komándij menz tu pa its on ministerz at a foren kórt. Ha kud kontrákt dets, but wer wiñt ñe menz ov disçqrjiñ ñem. Ha kud plej ñe publik fat, but ña wer inkapabl ov redemij it. Ha kud enter intu tretiz, but everi Stat in ñe Yünyon kud disobá ñem wiñt impuniti. Ha kud konstitüt kórts for pýrasiz and félóniz on ñe hý sez, but ña had not menz tu pa eðter ñe jujez or jurorز. In a wurd, ol pserz hwiç did not eksékut ñem-sélvz wer at ñe mërsi ov ñe Stat, and mjt be trampld on at wil. “Ha mjt deklár éverifiñ, and do nuñiñ.”

And at ñe kloz ov ñe Revolúson, in adison tu ñe foren det ov at milyonz ov dolarz, ñar woz a doméstik det ov mor ñan ñerti milyonz, dù tu Amerikan sitizenz, and, partíkyularli tu ñe ofiserz and soljerz ov ñe revolúson.

It woz stronjli urjd upon Kongres tu pa ðez dets. But it had no pser: it kud onli rekoménd tu ðe indivídyual Stats tu raz muni fér ðis purpus. Ðe Stats wér férst keld on for fundz tu pa ðe arérz du tu ðe soljerz ov ðe Revoluſon. Ða lisnd tu ðez kolz wiſt respékt, but ðar sityuſon woz embarasiſ;—eç had its lokal dets tu pro-víd fér, and its doméstik guvernment tu supórt; ðe kundi had bin drand ov its welf, and taksez kud not be kolékted. And nɔ Kongres had no pser tu kompél ðe Stats tu obediens.

Ðar kud be no fað in suç a guvernment. It woz a falyur —ðis atémt at self-guvernment bij ðe Amerikan Kóloniſ woz ðus fqr a falyur. Hwot ðen! ɔwoz no gud tu kum ov it. ɔWoz anarki tu sukséd, and ðen despotizm agén. Nɔ; sr fqðterz, st ov ol ðar misfirtyunz and falyurz, deríyd leſonz ov wizdom, not okazonz for despondensi or a weknd trust in ðe God ov fredom. Ðe leſon ða lernt bij ðis falyur woz, ðat ða had mor, infinitli mor, tu do ðan merli tu açév ðar indepéndens bij wér. Ða must form a guvernment kompakt, upon prinsiplz never befór atémted upon erð.

Kongres repetedli rekoménded tu ðe Stats ðat ða ſud konfér pser upón it tu raz a revenu bij dütiz. It woz olsa rekoménded tu ðoz Stats havinj klamz tu unókyupjd

téritori, hwiç klamz wér konfliktiñ, ñat ña ñud mak liberal grants tu ñe jeneral guovernment ov ñár teritorial klamz. On ñe 28th ov April, 1783, a Komíti woz apointéed bj Kongres, konsístiñ ov Mr Madison, Mr Elzwurð, and Mr Hamilton, tu prépár an adrés tu ñe Stats. ñe adrés woz adópted and transmíted, tugéñter wiñ at dokyumentari paperz, démonstratiñ ñe nesesiti ñat ñe mezúrz rekomménded ñud be adópted bj ñe Stats. ñis adrés, wun ov ñoz stat paperz hwiç, mør ñan ol ñe dëdz ov qrmz, immortalizé ñe ríjs, progres and terminaçon ov ñe Nørð Amerikan Revolusion, woz ñe kompoziçon ov Jamz Madison. ñe adrés konklúdz in ñe fóloñj wurdz:

“ Let it be reméberd, ñat it haz ever bin ñe príj and bost ov Amerika, ñat ñe ríjs for hwiç se konténded wér ñe ríjs ov human natyur. Bj ñe blesiñ ov ñe Òðor ov ñez ríjs on ñe mènz egzerted for ñár défens, ña hav prévald over ol opozisiòn, and fèrm ñe basis ov ñertén indépendent Stats. No instans haz hertufor okúrd, nor kan eni instans be ekspékted heráfter tu okúr, in hwiç ñe unadúlerated fèrmz ov republikan guovernment kan preténd tu so fàr an oportuniti ov jústisiñ ñemsélvz bj ñár frøts. In ñis vu ñe sitizenz ov ñe Ynjited Stats qr responsibl for ñe gratest trust ever konfijed tu a politikal sosjeti. If justis, gud fat, onor, gratitud, and ol uðter kwolitiz

hwiç ennobl ðe karakter ov a naſon, and fulſil ðe endz ov guvernment, be ðe frøts ov ɔr establiſments, ðe køz ov liberti wil akwýr a digniti and luster hwiç it haz never yet enjórd; and an egzámpl wil be set hwiç kan but hav a favorabl ínfluens on ðe rjts ov mankýnd. If, on ðe uſter sjd, ɔr guvernment ſud be unfórtuynetli bloted wið ðe revérs ov ðez kqrdinal and esenſal vertyuz, ðe grat kez hwiç we hav engájd tu vindikat wil be disónord and betrád; ðe last and fareſt eksperiment in favor ov ðe rjts ov huſman natyur wil be turnd agénſt ðem; and ðar patronz and frendz ekspózd tu be insúlted and ſjlenſt bij ðe votariz ov tirani and yuzurpaſon."

Bus did Madison, on behóf ov ðe patriots ov 1783, apéł tu ðe Amerikan pepl tu resku ðe libertiz ða had ſavd from Britiſ tirani, from ðe anarki hwiç ðretnd ðem. It woz for "ðe rjts ov human natyur" ðat he apéld; ðar woz no eksklusivnes, no limitaſon ov ðe skop ov fredom.

Ðe qrtiklz ov konfederajon limited ðe tjm ov ſerвис ov memberz ov Kongres tu tre yerz in ſiks. Mr Madisonz tērm ekspýrd in Novémber, 1783; he woz ðaqſor inélijibl for ðe suksedij tre yerz. But hiz talents wér not lost tu ðe kuntri. He woz, ðe suksedij yer, élékted a member ov ðe Léjislatyur ov hiz nativ Stat, and kontinyud in ðat ſtaſon until he woz agén élíjibl tu a ſet in Kongres, hwár we fjnd him in Fébrøari, 1787.

Hiz laborz in àe Léjislatyur ov Verjinia wér untjriñ, and wér devoted tu àe perféktiñ ov àe wurk ov repùblikanizm in dat Stat. Wun fetyur ov àe monqrkikal establishment stil remánd in Verjinia; dat woz, àe Eurç establishment. Àe Epískopal Eurç had bin, from àe setlment ov àe Kóloni, àe estáblisht Eurç; and el uñter relíjus denominañon, àqqr, az in Ingland, wér stigmatizd wiñt àe nam ov Disénterz. Prijor tu àe Revoluñon ol àe properti ov àe Kóloni had bin takst for àe supórt ov àis Eurç, and it had bin endśd wiñt grants ov properti from àe Krñ. Àe nátyural efékt ov àis had bin tu mak àe klerji ov àe establishment unfréndli tu àe Revoluñon; ña had, àqrför, bekúm unpópyular. Mr Jeferson, in 1784, mœvd for àe abolisment ov àe establishment; in hiz absens àe fóloinj yer, Mr Madison bekám àe champion ov relíjus fredom. So pñerful woz àiz element ov despotizm in Verjinia, dat àe bil oferd bj Mr Jeferson had bin deféted, and àe frendz ov àe Eurç had prepárd a bil makij a provizon for teçerz ov àe Kristian relíjon. Agénst àis Mr Madison drø up a memorial and remónstrans, hwiç woz sjnd bj multitudz ov àe sitizenz ov àe Stat; and bj hiz ínflüens àe bil drafted bj Mr Jeferson, tugéter wiñt its preambli, woz trjumfantli karid, agénst ol opozision, ñró àe Léjislatyur.

De prinsipl dat relíjus opinyonz qr eltugéter st ov de sfer ov léjislativ kontról, iz but wun modifikasjon ov a mor eksténsiv maksim, hwiç inklúdz de unlimited frédom ov de pres, ov speç, and ov de komunikaçon ov tæt in el its formz.

At de seson ov 1785 de statyut lez ov Verjinia wæ revízd, and de burdn ov dis task devólvd upón Mr Madison, az çarman ov de Júdísiari Komíti ov de Hæs. Dis task ov adáptin de lez ov de Stat tu de nu erder ov frédom, woz a difikult and árduus wun; and Mr Madison karid it frø wið de sam spirit ov liberti and liberaliti hwiç had díktated de akt for de establisment ov relíjus fredom. De untjriñ índustri, de serçin and pénétratiñ aplikasjon, de imperturbabl pañens, de moderaçon and jentnes ov dispozisjon, hwiç smøðd hiz wa over de rugedest and most ðerni pqðz ov ljf, akumpanid him frø dis transakçon az frø el de rest.

Øl dis tjm de federal guvernment, hwiç, under de qrtiklz ov konfederasjon kud skärsli be keld a guvernment, woz døinj its inefékyual wurk—everi da søin de naøon de nesesiti ov a çanj. De adrés ov 1783 had bin sérku-lated frøst de Kóloniz; de pepl had bin apéld tu, tu tak sum akson. Mr Madison had sujested dat a bodi distíñkt from de Kongres wud be beter adápted tu dø dis wurk,

ðan wud be ðe Kongres itsélf. Akordinli ðe Léjislatyur ov Verjinia, in Jányuari 1786, apónted at komisjonerz, ov hoom Madison woz wun, dirékted tu met wið ðoz hwiç Sud be apónted bj ðe uðer Stats, for ðe purpus ov konsiderij ðe stat ov trad, and ðe metod ov so elterij and améndij ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon az tu met ðe wonts ov ðe kuntri. Ðe metin woz held at Anápolis, in September. Fjy Stats onli wer reprezénted. Ðis woz a meger asémbli. Suferij, az woz ðe naðon from ðe inefiñensi ov its guvernment, it had not fað in ðis mod ov mendiñ ðe sad stat ov ðinjz. Yet ðis litl metin woz ðe jerm ov a beter order ov ðinjz. After a sejon ov ðre daz ða iñud an adrés tu ðe Léjislatyurz ov ðe Stats. Ðe eðorsjip ov ðis adrés iz atríbyuted tu Mr Madison. It rekoménded anúðer Konvençon ov el ðe Stats, tu be held at Filadelfia in ðe fóloñiñ Ma, for ðe purpus ov a jeneral revíjal ov ðe Konstituñon ov ðe Federal Guvernment, tu render it adekwat tu ðe éksijensiz ov ðe Yunyon, and tu repórt tu ðe Kongres an Akt, hwiç, hwen agréd tu bj ðem and konférmd bj el ðe Stat Léjislatyurz, Sud eféktyuali províð for ðe sam. Ðe rekomendañon woz repeted bj Kongres, and ðe Konvençon asémbld akordinli at Filadelfia, on ðe 9ð ov Ma, 1787.

Tu understand ðe magnitud ov ðe task undertakn bj

dis Konvenzion rekŵirz an intimet nolej ov ðe stat ov ðe politikal noſonz ov ðat da. Ða wer krôd; elmost yuṇiversali so. Ðe evilz under ðe Konfederasjon wer aparent tu ol; but hwot ða wer oinj tu woz not so aparent. Ðe pepl trôst ðe Yunyon wer suferiŋ, but ðe vast porſon ov ðem wer not awâr ov ðe kez ov ðe evil ðat woz prainj upón ðâr vîtalz. Ðoz sêrçij fôr a remedi wer bewîlderid in dârknes. Ðâr wer ðoz, evn amûj ðe most zelus and qrdent votariz ov fredom, hø, instêd ov adiŋ tu ðe pserz ov ðe jeneral Kongres, inefisent and ímbesil az ða wer, inklînd raðter tu redém ðe Konfederasi from ðe forlórn kondiſon tu hwiç it woz redûst, bij stripinj Kongres ov ðe pitans ov pser hwiç it pozést. But ðe Konvenzion went tu wurk tu perfôrm ðe task, under ðez sérkumstansez, hwiç sud met wið ðe aprôval ov ðe naſon. And ða did perfôrm ðe task. After a deliberaſon ov nerli fôr munþs, on ðe 17th ov SeptéMBER, ða reported ðe Konstituſon ov ðe Yûnited Stats hwiç haz sins bin ðe ergânik le ov ðe naſon.

Histori wil ever giv tu Mr Madison ðe kredit ov lederſip in dis wurk. It woz begûn at hiz sujestyon; it woz undertakn in ðe maner hwiç he sujested, and ðe prinsipal fetyurz ov ðe Konstituſon qr akördij tu hiz sujestyonz mad loj befôr ðe Konvenzion met. Ðen in ðe after wurk

ov rékonsilij ðe pepl ov ðe Stats tu its adopson, he woz ðe prinsipal ajent. Befór it kud go intu efékt, ðe Konstituſon, bý its on limitaſon, must resév ðe aprøval ov nijn ov ðe Stats. Ðe Kongres *ygnánimusli* sajkſond it at wuns. Ðis woz a stroj prøf ov ðe kontémt intu hwiç ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon wér feln. Ðe Konstituſon woz tu anjhilat ðe qrtiklz ov konfederasjon, and ðe Kongres wið ðem; yet ðar woz not a diséntij vøs in ðe Kongres itsélf tu ðis veri anjhilaison. But in ðe Stats ðemsélvz ðar woz stroj opozisjón éverihwår; and ðis opozisjón it rekwiſd el ðe pſerz ov ðe framerz ov ðe Konstituſon tu overkúm. It woz in ðis wûrk ðat ðe ðre patriots, Madison, Hamilton and Ja, ygnited, and in hwiç ða jøntli prodúst ðat remqrkabl volyum ov politikal esaz, ðe Federalist. Ðis wûrk woz sérkulated in numberz in ðe dali nûzpaperz ov ðe tîm, and prodúst a pſerful ínfluens in sekuriŋ ðe aprøval ov ðe Konstituſon.

But it woz in ðe Verjinia Konvenſon, keld tu ratifí ðe Konstituſon, ðat Madison had ðe most árduus task tu perférm. Ðis Konvenſon met nijn munþs after ðe Konstituſon had bin prómulgated. Ðit Stats had elrédi adópted it. Ðe asént ov Verjinia woz ðarfot tu komplét ðe number nijn rekwiſd befór it sud go intu efékt. A deper interest woz ðen invólvd in ðe desizonz ov Verjinia, ðan

in ðat ov eni uðer member ov ðe konfédérasí, and in no Stat had ðe opoziðon tu ðe plan bin so dëp, so eksténsiv, and so fórmidabl az ðar. Patrik Henri, ðe ferst herald ov ðe Revolusjón in Verjiniá, and høz sol-sterij wurdz ov liberti hav bin on ðe lips ov everi skølbø ov ðe land, woz opózd tu ðe Konstituðon. Tomas Jeferson, ðe øtor ov ðe Deklarasjon ov Indépendéns, and ðe most intimet and konfidenzial frend ov Madison himsélf, disaprøvd ðe Konstituðon. Jeferson, it iz trø, woz in Yurøp at ðis tјm, and hiz opoziðon kud not hav ðe fors hiz prezens mjøt hav givn it. But Henri, wið hiz høl sol, woz opózd tu ðe høl plan; and, in ðe Verjiniá Konvensjon Madison woz kompéld tu met him, tu enkønter and overkúm ðe ol but irrezistibl pser ov hiz éløkwens, and ðe inegzøstibl resørsez ov hiz jiggantik mjønd.

Henri persúd hiz hostiliti tu ðe sistem in ol its detálz; objékted not onli tu ðe preambl and ðe ferst qrtikl, but tu ðe Senet, tu ðe Prezident, tu ðe jüdikal pser, tu ðe treti makið pser, tu ðe kontról givn tu Kongres over ðe milísa, and espesali tu ðe omíson ov a bil ov rjts. Henri woz sekonded and sustánd bj suð men az Jørj Mason, and Jamz Monroe, and Wilyam Grason, and ðar woz not a kontrovørtibl pont in ðe hol ínstrøment hwiç eskápt ðar embíterd opoziðon; hwil upón everi pont Mr Madison

woz prepárd tu met ðem, wið kojent árgument, wið intént and ankjus feliŋ, and wið mjld konsiliatori jentnes ov temper, disqrminj ðe ádversari bij ðe veri akt ov semiŋ tu dëkljn kontenſon wið him. Mr Madison devøted himſélf partíkyularli tu ðe task ov anserij Mr Henriz objekſon, fóløij him step bij step, and metij him at everi turn. On ðe sjd ov ðe dëbát wið Madison wér Randolph, Pendleton, Mqrſal, and Le. Never woz ðar asémbld in Verjinia an abler set ov men. Ðe volyüm ov ðar dëbáts iz invályuabl. Ðe rezúlt woz ðe ratifikasiſon ov ðe Konstituſon.

Madison woz élected wun ov ðe memberz ov ðe Hs ov Reprezentativz in ðe ferst Kongres ov ðe Yñjited Stats under ðe Konstituſon. He ðus had ðe satisfakſon ov asistinj tu put ðe nu instróment intu praktikal operaſon, and ov fjndinj it tu wurk ljk a qerm.

In ðe kóntröversi hwiç spruŋ up in 1793, groiŋ st ov ðe revolusjón in Frans, Mr Madison bekám invólvd in opoziſon tu Mr Hamilton. Hamilton klamd pserz fér ðe Egzékyutiv hwiç Madison dñjd. Ðus ðez toq championz fér ðe establisment ov ðe Konstituſon bekám pited agénst eç učter upón a kwestyon ov its konstrukſon. Mr Madison her displád hiz akústomd statsmansip.

Mr Madison woz yñjited wið Mr Jeferson in opoziſon tu ðe Ellyen and Sadiſon lëz. Ðoz loz wér enákted durinj

ðe administraſon ov Jon Adamz; ðe fomer impózd serten restrikſonz upón hwot wér tērmd ðe r̄its ov forenerz; and ðe later mad it a púnisabl oféns tu spek or print hwot sjud be konsíderd inflámatori langwej, or langwej kálkulated tu briŋ diskrédit upón ðe h̄j ofiserz ov guvernment. Ðez lez wér unpópyular from ðe f̄erst, and wér sən repeld.

Upón ðe elekſon ov Jeferson tu ðe Prezidensi Madison békám hiz Sékrētari ov Stat. He sukseded Jeferson in ðe ofis ov Prezident, in 1809. Dúriŋ ðis administraſon ðe lat wor wiſt Grat Briten tuk plas. It woz, in sum sekſonz ov ðe kuntri, an unpópyular wor; but it iz difi-kult n̄, and it woz probabli mor so at ðe t̄jm, tu se h̄s it kud hav bin avøded; and posteriti wil qarj itz kónsekwenſez upón ðatunjúst polisi hertufor praktist bj ðe Britiſ naſon, ov invólvij n̄tral naſonz in h̄er werz, bj unworantabl agreſonz upón ðaq̄ komers.

At ðe kloz ov hiz sekond tērm ov ofis, in Mqrc, 1817, Mr Madison wiſdrø from publik ljf. He livd nerli twenty yearz in a hapi retj̄ment, in ðe buzom ov a qerful famili, and wiſt a pqrtn̄er az wel adápted tu mak hiz retj̄ment a plezant wun, az se had bin tu adórn and dignifj ðe h̄est ov publik staſonz. Betwén ðe okyupaſonz ov ágríkultyur, ðe amuzments ov líteratur, and ðe eksersijz ov benefisens,

De kultivaſon ov de sol, ov de mjnd, and ov de hqrt, de lezur ov his later daz woz divjded.

In de midst ov deſez okyupajonz, in de ſadz ov Montpelyer in his nativ Stat, de dekljinij daz ov de filoſofer, de statsman, and de patriot, wer past, until de 28th da ov Jun, 1835, an anivérsari ov de da on hwiç de ratifikajon ov de Konvenſion ov Verjinia in 1788 had afíkſt de ſel ov Jamz Madison az de Faſter ov de Konſtituſion ov de Yunitd Stats, hwen he kqamli ſuňk intu de ſlep ov deſt.





Fifth Prezident.



J A M Z M O N R O .

J A M Z M O N R O woz a yunger pupil in ðe skøl hwiç devélopt ðe heroz and sajez ov sr érli naſonal híſtori. Ðe konflikt for sr naſonal indepéndens, and ðe kóntraversi ov twelv yérz hwiç preseded it, did undøtedli prodús a klas ov men ov moral and inteléktual pſer, adápted tu ðe tјmz and sérkumstansez in hwiç ða livd, and wiſt karakterz and motivz ov akſon not onli differij from ðoz hwiç predóminated in uðer ajez and kljmz, but ov hwiç men akústomd onli tu ðe komon-plas impúlsez ov human natyur, qr no mor abl tu form a konſepſon ðan bliñdnes iz ov ðe kulorz ov ðe ranbo. Jorj ðe Hérd had no konſepſon ov ðe motivz hwiç áminated ðe men ov “·76”; he nü not ðat ðe polisi ov hiz ministerz woz havinj ðe efékt tu prodús and disiplin a ras ov men in Amerika hø ſud prøv a mor formidabl pſer ðan despotizm ever befór kopt wiſt, and hø w r tu brak ðe ſaſts ov tirani az ðe britl red.

Mr Monró woz born in Septémber, 1759, in Æ Kønti ov Wéstmorland, Kóloni ov Verjinia. At Æt tjm ov Æt deklaraſon ov indepéndens, he woz kompletinj hiz edyukaſon at Æt Kolej ov Wilyam and Mari. He woz Æten sev-enten yezz ov aj, and at Æt formaſon ov Æt Amerikan qrmí he enterd it az a kadét. Had he bin born ten yezz søner it kan be skårsli døted Ætat he wud hav bin wun ov Æt memberz ov Æt først Kongres, and Ætat hiz nam wud hav gon døn tu posteriti amúnj Ætov ov Æt sjnerz ov Æt Deklaſon ov Indepéndens. Az it woz, he woz an qrdent and fatſful pupil ov Ætov hero sajez hø wør yunjted in Ætat død ov glori; and ov Ætem he lernt leſonz ov politikal wizdom hwiç kwolifjd him, hwen Ætar da ov akſon woz over, tu help Æt børk ov fredom stedili and bravli on in Æt trø kors Æta had lqngt it. He woz but a yunger pupil in Æt self sam skøl ov Madison.

At Æt den ov manhud Mr Monró jønd Æt standard ov hiz kuntri. It woz at Æt sr ov severest trjal tu sr kuntri Ætat he jønd Æt qrmí; it woz hwen uðerz wør dezertinj it. He repárd tu Æt hed kwerterz ov Woſinton at Nu Yerk, at Æt tjm hwen Briten woz porij her tøszandz ov náativ and foren mæſenariz upon sr førz; hwen Æt batalyonz ov invadiſ qrmiz tøknd and multipljd, and Ætov ov Æt heroik geften ov sr deféns wør dwindliq tu Æt verj ov disoluſon.

Hwen ðe dizasterz ov Flatbuſ, Hqrlem Hjts, and Hwjt Planz, wér folod bj ðe suksésiv evakyuaſon ov Loj Eland and Nu York, and ðe surénder ov Fort Woſington, and ðe retrét ðró ðe Jérziz; til on ðe da devoted tu selebratiŋ ðe berð ov ðe Savyor ov mankjnd, ðe sam yer in hwiç indepéndens woz proklámd, Woſington, wiſt ðe hssles hedz and unsjód fet ov ðre ðszand nu and undisiplind leviz, stud on ðe western banj ov ðe Delawär, tu konténd in qrmz wiſt ðe Britiſ Ljón, and tu bafl ðe skil and nolej ov ðe çozn çampionz ov Grat Briten, wiſt ten tjmz ðe number ov hiz fiveriŋ and emásiated host; ðe strem Delawär fórmij ðe onli barier betwén ðe prsd ará ov ðerti ðszand veteran Britonz, and ðe skant remnant ov hiz dizólvij bandz. Ðen it woz ðat ðe glorius leder ov sr forsez struk a blo hwiç desjded ðe iſu ov ðe wør. Ðen it woz ðat ðe miriadz ov Britiſ woriorz wér arésted in ðar karér ov víktori, bj ðe hundredz ov sr galant défénderz, az ðe slin ov ðe seperd ov 'Izrael próstrated ðe Filíſtin hø defíð ðe qrmiz ov ðe liviŋ God.

And in ðis karér boſt ov advérs and ov prosperus fert-yun, Jamz Monró woz wun ov ðat litl spqrtañ band, skarsli mør númerus, ðo in ðe évént mør prosperus, ðan ða hø fel at Hérmópoli. At ðe Hjts ov Hqrlem, at ðe Hwjt Planz, at Trenton he woz prezent, and in ledij ðe

vangord, at Trenton, resévd a bel, hwiç seld hiz patriótik dévoasjon tu hiz kuntriz fredom wiçt hiz blud. Æ God ov batlz hø had dekréd ðat at Trenton and Prinston, Æ heroik Merser, and Hazlet, and Porter, and Nel, and Flemij, and Sipen, jød jøn Æ røl ov wørljik ded, mørterz tu Æ kez ov liberti, rezérvd Monró fer hjer sërvisez, and fer a loj and ilustrius karér, in wer and in pes.

Rekuverin from hiz wønd, and promoted in ranj, az a rewérd fer hiz galantri and suferin in Æ feld, he søn retúrnd tu Æ qrmí, and sërvd in Æ karakter ov Æde-kamp tu Lord Sterlin, ðró Æ kampánz ov 1777 and 1778: durin hwiç he woz prezent and distíngwišt in Æ akjonz ov Brandiwijn, Jermantsn, and Monmuð. He afterwardz undertík tu enlíst a rejiment, fer hwiç, at Æ rekomendaasjon ov Wosinton, he had bin eðorjzd bij Æ Léjislatyur ov Verjinia; but from Æ egzested stat ov Æ kuntri he fald in ðis. He ðen rezúmd Æ studi ov Æ Lo under Æ direkþon ov Jeferson, hø woz ðen Guvernør ov Verjinia. In Æ suksédiy yerz he sërvd okázonali az a voluntér, in deféns ov Æ Stat, agénst Æ distrésin invazon wiçt hwiç it woz vizited; and wuns, after Æ fol ov Cqrlston, in 1780, at Æ rekwest ov Guvernør Jeferson, he repárd az a militari komísoner, tu kolékt and repórt informaþon wiçt regárd tu Æ kondíson ov Æ suðern qrmí and Stats, a trust hwiç he disçújil wiçt entýr satisfakþon.

In 1782 he woz élékted a member ov de Léjislatyur ov Verjinia, and, bi dat bodi, a member ov de Egzékyutiv Ksnsel. On de 9th ov Jun, 1783, he woz çozn a member ov de Kongres ov de Yunitied Stats; and, on de 13th ov Desember, ov de sam yer, tuk hiz set in dat bodi, at Anápolis, hwár hiz ferst akt woz tu sit az wun ov døz reprezentativz ov de naſon intu høz handz de viktorius leder ov de Amerikan qrmiz surénderd hiz komiſon.

Mr Monró woz yet but twenti-for yerz ov aj, but he had elrédi perfórm'd dat, in de sérvis ov hiz kuntri, hwic wud hav sufízd for de ilustraſon ov an ordinari ljf. De ferst frøts ov hiz yøt had bin givn tu her deféns in wer; de vigor and maturiti ov hiz manhud wer nø tu be devoted tu her welfar in ksnsel.

Mr Monró woz døus fer tre yerz a member ov de inefiſent Kongres under de Konfederasjon; inefiſent, not from eni felt ov dår on, but bekóz dår handz wer tjd, da had no pser tu akt. His woz wun ov de misçivus kónsekweſez ov de inabiliti ov de Kongres tu administer de afá'z ov de naſon—de wast ov tjm and talents ov de most eminent patriots ov de kuntri; and dát ofn in kapsus, íritatiŋ and frøtles débáts. De komers, de publik det, de fiskal konsérnz, de foren relaſonz, de publik landz, de obligaſonz tu de revolúſonari veteranz, de interkørs ov

wer and pes wiſt de Indian tr̄ibz, wer ol subjekts upón hwiç de benefisent aksjon ov Koñgres woz nésesari; hwil at everi step, and upón everi subjekt, da wer met bij de sam insurm̄ntabl barierz ov interdíkted er undélegated p̄ser.

But in hwotéver Koñgres kud dø Mr Monró tuk a distíngwiſt part. On de 30ð ov Julj, 1785, Koñgres debated de repórt ov a Komíti ov hwiç Mr Monró woz çarman, propozinj suç elterafon ov de qrtiklz ov de konfederafon, az woz nésesari tu vest Koñgres wiſt de p̄s̄ boð tu régyulat komers, and tu levi an impost duti. A. woz wun ov de mezürz hwiç led tu de Konvensjon Anápolis, and afterwardz tu de Konvensjon ov 1787 hw̄ formd de Konstituſon ov de Yunited Stats. Hwévet kontríbyuted tu dat evént iz justli entjíld tu de gratitu ov de prezent aj, az a publik benefáktor; and amún der de nam ov Monró sud be konspíkyusli enróld.

Bi de qrtiklz ov konfederafon no delegat in Koñgres woz élijibl tu s̄erv mor dan tre yerz in siks. Mr Monróz term ekspírd tordz de kloz ov 1786. Duriñ dat term, and hwil Koñgres woz in sejon at Nu Yerk, he ferm̄d a matrimonial konekſon wiſt Mis Kqrtrjt, ov dat siti. Dis ladi pozést personal atrakſonz and akompliſments ov de hjest erder; and for a period but litl f̄ort ov haſ a sénſuri,

Se livd ðe geriſt and aſekſonet partner ov hiz līf and fērt-yūn. Σe akumpanid him in ol hiz jurniijz frō ðis wурld ov kār; and, ðe kompanyon ov hiz yōf, se woz ðe soles ov hiz dekliniј yerz, and tu ðe kloz ov hiz līf enjēd ðe testimonial ov hiz aſekſon.

After hiz retiſment from ðe konfederasjon Kongres, he asūmd ðe praktis ov hiz profesion at Fréderiksburg; but he woz olmost imēdietli élected tu a set in ðe Léjislatyur ov Verjinia; and, ðe ensuinj yer, tu ðe Konvenſon, sumond in ðat Komonwelth, tu diskús and desíd upón ðe Konstituſon ov ðe Yūnited Stats. We hav sen ðat he woz an aktor in ðe insipient steps hwiç led tu ðe fērmajon ov ðe Konstituſon; but, in komon wiſt Jørj Mason, Patrik Henri, and evn Mr Jeferson himſelf, he woz not ſatisfid wiſt ðe Konstituſon az it woz framd; and in ðe Verjinia Konvenſon he woz fñnd arád agénst Madison and hiz kompérez, ho so devótedli urjd its adopſon. He woz desjdedli in favor ov a çanj in ðe Konfederasjon; but ðe Konstituſon reported had, in hiz opinyon, defékts rekwirij améndment, hwiç he kontéded ſud be mad befór its adopſon. Ðe Konvenſon, hñéver, adópted ðe Konstituſon az it woz, bj a majoriti ov ten, and at ðe sam tñm ſubmíted ðe propoſal ov améndments tu be engráfted on it afterwardz.

Bi dë kors hwiç Mr Monró had persúd on dës grat okazon, oldó it left him for a sort tjm in dë minoriti, yet he lost not dë konfidens eëter ov dë pepl or ov dë Léjislatur ov Verjinia. In 1789 he woz élékted tu dë Senet ov dë Yunjted Stats. He servd in dët kapasiti until Ma, 1794, hwen he woz aponted, at dë nominaçon ov Prezident Wosinton, Minister Plenipoténziari tu dë Repùblik ov Frans.

Dës woz at dë tjm hwen Frans, az a Repùblik,—dë ferst ov naçonz tu folo dës grat Amerikan egzampl ov fré guvernment—woz reseviij simpañi from el partiz in dë Yunjted Stats. But se had demánded mor dan simpañi, and had olrédi koménst dët kors ov ekstravagans and injústis tu humaniti and tu dë rijs ov uðer naçonz hwiç so mqrkt her subsekwent karér. Dë refuzal ov Wosinton tu kompli wið ol dë demándz ov Frans had indüst opozision tu hiz polisi in dës kuntri. Mr Monró belónjd tu dë parti diferij from Wosinton in dë relaçon ov sr guvernment wið Frans. But az a mezur ov rekonsiliaçon, Mr Monró resévd dë apontment, and woz yunánimusli konférmd bi dë Senet.

But dë diferens ov opinyon hwiç had egzisted in dë mjndz ov diferent porsonz ov dë Amerikan pepl, az tu sr relaçon wið Frans, wer fsnd stil tu egzist betwén dë

Prezident and hiz Minister tu so grat an ekstént dat Mr Monró woz rekold tordz dé kloz ov Woſingtonz administraſon.

Upón hiz retúrn he publiſt a vindikaſon ov hiz kors az Minister. Ðe súbſekwent karér ov Frans haz led Ðe Amerikan pepl tu entjrlí koinsjd wiſt Ðe vuz ov Woſington in ðat veri diſikult emerjensi. Yet neſter Ðe rekól ov Mr Monró, nor Ðe publikasjon ov hiz volyum had eni efékt tu wekn Ðe konfidens repózد in him bij hiz felo citizenz. He woz imédielty élekted tu Ðe Léjislatyur, and soon afterwardz tu Ðe ofis ov Guvernör ov Verjinia.

Upón Ðe akwizijon ov Loeziána bij Frans, from Span, and its tretnd militari okyupasjon bij ðat naſon, it woz demd a ſuſiſent koz ov grat alárm, eſpeſali woz ðis Ðe kas troſt Ðe western poſon ov Ðe kuntri. Mr Jeferson, at ðat tým Prezident, iñtituted a ſpeſal and ekſtróordinari miſon tu Frans, in kónſekwens ov Ðe importans atágt tu Ðe mater. Tu ðis miſon, Mr Monró woz ſelékted,—wiſt Ðe rezident Minister, Robert R. Livinjton. Mr Monróz apointment woz mad on Ðe élévnþ ov Jányuari, 1803. On hiz arjval in Frans Mr Monró fñnd ðat Bonapqrt, ñen at Ðe hed ov Ðe Frenc guvernment, woz wiliŋ tu ſed ol ov Loeziána tu Ðe Yunited Stats. Ðis woz veri unekſpékted. Ðe pſerz ov Ðe Ministerz onli ekſténded tu

De purges ov de siti ov Nu 'Orleanz, wiſt a smel adjasent téritori, and de rjt ov navigaſon ov de Misisipi, and da wer onli eþorjzd tu ofer to milyonz ov dolarz for de sam; yet da did not hezitat tu tak de responsibiliti ov negoſiatin for el ov Lœziána, wiſt de sam limits dat it had hwil in de pozeſon ov Span.

On de 30th ov April de treti woz konkluded; de Yunjt-ed Stats stípyulatiſ tu pa fiften milyonz ov dolarz for de purges. De ratifikasiſon ov de treti woz wiſt in siks munis konkluded at Woſington, and de majéstik Vali ov de Misisipi, and de valiz, planz and forests, strečin far awá tu de Pasifik oſan, bekám íntegral parts ov de Nort Amerikan Yunyon.

From Frans, imédiety after de konkluzon ov dis treti, Mr Monró proseded tu Ingland, hwær he woz komiſond az Minister plenipoténsiari. He woz ſortli afterwardz sent az Minister tu Span, tu negoſiat in referens tu de bſndari ov Lœziána, hwic had bin left unsétd, and for de purges ov Florida. He woz unsuksésful in deſ negoſiaſon, and retúrnd tu hiz post at Lundon, in Jun, 1805.

It bekám hiz duti ns tu underták de unsuksésful efort tu indús Ingland tu refrán from deoz akts ov injúſtis and víolens tu sr komers ov hwic ſe had loj bin gilti, and hwic ſe woz at dat tím gratli ágravatini. From dat da tu de

end ov ðe Wer ov 1812, ðe bjóografi ov Jamz Monró iz ðe hístori ov ðe strugl groinj st̄ ov ðoz depredaſonz, and in a grat degré ðe hístori ov ðis naſon—an evéntful period in ðe hístori ov mankýnd. He retúrnd tu ðe Yunjited Stats in 1807, havin fald, tr̄w ðe foli ov ðe Britiſ Ministerz, tu akómplis ðe objekt ov hisz misjon.

In 1811 he woz apointed bj̄ Prezident Madison Sékretari ov Stat. Ðis ofis he kontinyud tu hold tr̄w ðe remánder ov ðe dubl Prezidenſal term ov Mr Madison, wiſt ðe ekſepſon ov abſt siks mun̄s at ðe kloz ov ðe lat wer wiſt Grat Briten, hwen he disçúrjd ðe ðen stil mor árduus dutiz ov ðe Wer Deparment. On ðe retúrn ov pes he retúrnd tu ðe Deparment ov Stat; and on ðe retírment ov Mr Madison in 1817, he woz élékted Prezident ov ðe Yunjited Stats. He woz reélékted, wiſt opozíſon, in 1821.

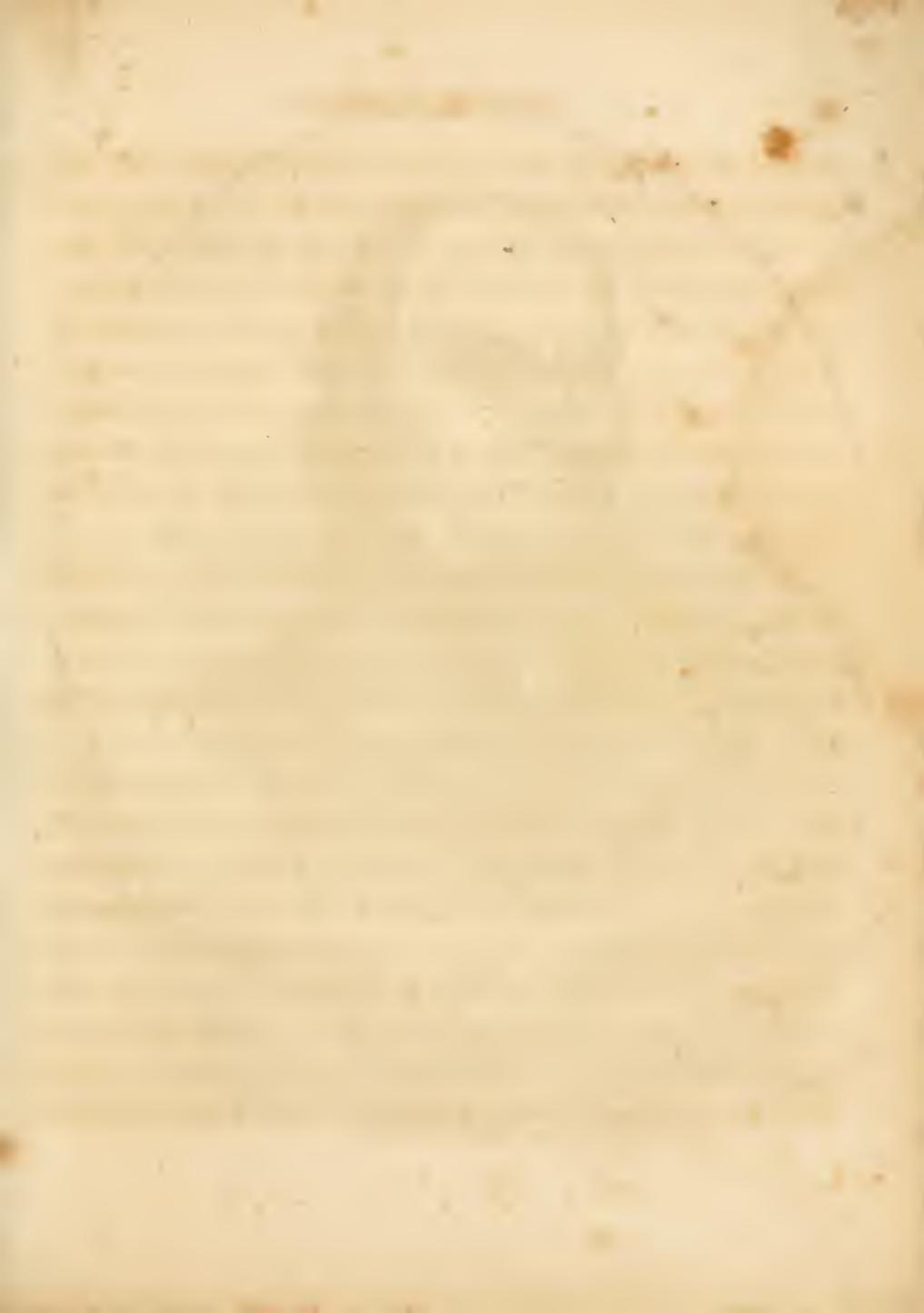
From ðe ányqal mesej ov Prezident Monró, in 1823, it apérd ðat mezurz had bin takn tu determin bj̄ amikabl negoſiaſon, ðe respéktiv riſts and interests ov ðe Yunjited Stats on ðe wun p̄art, and ðe guvernementz ov Røſia and Grat Briten on ðe uſter, upon ðe Norþwéstern kōſt ov Norþ Amerika. In reférij tu ðis subjekt, ðe Prezident mad yus ov ðe fóloinj laŋgwej, hwiç embódiz hwot iz n̄ denóminated ðe “Monró doktrin” az tu ðe riſts ov foren

nasjonz az respékts nu kolonial establisments, and nu politikal relasjonz wið de guvernementz ov dis kontinent:

“In ðe diskusjon,” sed he, “tu hwiç ðis interest haz given rjs, and in ðe aranjments bij hwiç ða ma terminat, ðe okazon haz bin jujd proper for asertiŋ, az a prinsipl in hwiç ðe rjts and interests ov ðe Ynited Stats qr invólvđ, ðat ðe Amerikan kontinents, bij ðe frē and indepénđent kondiđon hwiç ða hav asúnd and mantán, qr hensfórð not tu be konsíderd az subjekts fér futyur kolonizađon bij eni Yurópean pšerz.”

At ðe kloz ov hiz sekond Prezidenjal term, in 1825, Mr Monró retírd tu hiz rezidens in Lëdon Kënti, Verjinia. Súbsekwent tu ðat period, he disçúrjd ðe ordinari jüdisjal fuñkþon zu Majistrat ov ðe Kënti. In 1829 he prezidet over ðe Verjinia Konstitusjonal Konvenzion.

In ðe suksediŋ sumer he woz, in ðe sørт kumpas ov a
wek, vizited bj ðe berevment ov ðe partner ov his ljf, and
ov anúðer ner, afekjønet and respékted relativ. Søn after
ðez dep and trjiŋ aflikjønz he remóvd his rezidens tu ðe
siti ov Nu York. His helth had bin grádyuali falij; and
her, surønded bj filyal solisitúd and tendernes, ðe flikerin
lamp ov ljf held its lingeriŋ flam, az if awatinj ðe sumon
fer its ekstingwiſment, hwic kam on ðe 4ð ov Julj, 1831,
hwén ðe soljer and statsman sunk intu ðe slumber ov deð.





Siksð Prezident.



JON KWINSI ADAMZ.

JON KWINSI ADAMZ woz born at Kwinsi, Masa-
çúsets, on ðe élévnð ov Julj, 1767. He woz a sun
ov Prezident Jon Adamz. It iz not ofn ðe kas ðat ðe
sunz ov grat men kum in pozeſon ov ðoz kwolitiz ov
gratnes hwiç fit ðem fer ðe egzelteſ staſonz hwiç ðar
fqðterz ókyupid. Ðis ma be oinj tu ðe serkumstans ðat
ðe okyupajonz ov ðe fqðter so engrós hiz tjm and tøts
ðat he kan not properli superinténd and dirékt ðe edyu-
kaſon ov hiz çildren. But ðe edyukaſon ov Jon Kwinsi
Adamz woz not neglékted bj hiz fqðter, elðó ðe tjm ov
ðe later, we no, woz givn unspariŋli tu ðe koz ov hiz
kuntri, duriŋ ðe grater pøſon ov hiz ljf. We hav sen ðat
ðe hørt ov ðe elder Adamz, in ol hiz wonderiŋz woz wið
hiz høm; and ðat ðe welfår ov ðe litl sérkl ðar woz
never lost sjt ov, evn hwil surðded bj ðe ostentafus sér-

kumstansez ov foren korts, and Æ fat ov hiz naſon dépended upón Æ suksés ov hiz miſon.

But Jon Kwinsi Adamz elwaz pad Æ hjest tribyut tu hiz ekselent muſter, az Æ wun tu hoom he od most, in Æ turnij ov hiz mjnd, in veri ेrlı lıf, tu  oz persúts and tu  oz habits ov  et and akſon hwiç alón enabld him tu arjv at eni degré ov ékselensi.  e woz hiz ferst instrúktor. Hiz fq ter woz absent in Æ Kongres ov Æ Revoluſon; and it duz not ap r  at he at ended eni sk ol in hiz b hud. It kaz bin rem rkt, ind d,  at  ar semd tu be, in Æ lıf ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz, no su  staj az  at ov b hud. Hw l yet but n n y rz old, he rot tu hiz fq ter Æ f loin leter:

Brantre, Jyn 2, 1777.

Der Ser:— I luv tu res v leterz veri wel; mu  beter  an j luv tu r t  em. I mak but a p or figy r at kompozijon. M j hed iz mu  t o f kl. M j  ets qr runij after b erdz egz, pla and tr flz, til j get vekst at m s lf. Mam  haz a trublsum task tu kep me a studiij. I on j am aj md ov m s lf. I hav but just enterd Æ  erd voly m ov Rolinz H istori, but dez nd tu hav got h f  ro it bj  is t m. I am determind  is wek tu be m r diliжent. Mr Hakster iz absent at Kort. I hav set m s lf a stint  is wek, tu red Æ  erd voly m h f st. If j kan but kep

mj rezolusjon, j ma agén at ðe end ov ðe wek giv a beter akñnt ov mísélf. Ðe wiñ, sér, yø wud giv me in rjtiñ, sum instrukñonz wiñt regárd tu ðe yøs ov mj tñm, and advíz me hñ tu proporsjon mj studiz and pla, and j wil kep ðem bij me, and endévor tu folo ðem.

Wiñt ðe prezent determinañon ov groinj beter, j am, der sér, yør sun. JON KWINSI ADAMZ.

Postskript.—Sér: If yø wil be so gud az tu favor me wiñt a blanjk buk, j wil transkrijb ðe most remqrkabl pas-ejez j met wiñt in mj rediñ, hwiç wil sérv tu fiks ðem in mj mjnd.

Dis leter soz ðe stamp ov hiz mjnd at ðe aj ov nijn yerz. Nun but ðe bør hñz mjnd had resévd its impresjonz from ðe best ínfluensez, wud so són hav són suç noblnes ov purpus, and so muç praktikal wizdom. Her ma be sen ðe advántej ov pur añd inteléktual asoñiañon in gjldhud. He woz nñ reseviñ hiz préparatori edyuçkañon; he woz són tu enter a diferent skøl, fqr awá from hiz muñterz fírsjád.

Hiz fqñter woz apñnted tu ðe Ministri ov Frans; and he rezólvd tu tak hiz sun wiñt him. Her woz an oportu-niti for edyuçkañon seldom enjód bij Amerikan yøñ. And we ma wel supóz ðe oportuñiti woz not lost tu ðe pupil. ðe Minister remánd in Frans a yer and a hñf. Durinj

ðat period Jon Kwinsi aténded ðe publik skøl in Paris, hwjl hiz lezur srz wer fild wið ðe instrukjonz kazuali derjvd from ðe konversaſon ov hiz fqæter and Dr Franklin, hø woz else asoſiated wið ðe Ministri. Ða wer, ov kors, surſnded bj ðoz eminent inteléktual karakterz ov ðe tjm, hø olrédi aknólejd Franklin az ðar komper in sjens, and hø wer wiliq tu dø onor tu ðe distíngwiſt statsmen ov ðe nu repúblik. Ðe imprøvment ov hiz sun, duriŋ hiz sojurn abród, iz ðus menſond bj Jon Adamz, just befór hiz embarkaſon on hiz retúrn tu Amerika.

“Mj sun haz had a grat oportuñti tu se ðis kuntri, but ðis haz unavødabli retqrded hiz edyuкаſon in sum uðer tijz. He haz enjód perfekt helð from ferst tu last, and iz respékted hwæréver he goz, for hiz vigor and vivasiti, boð ov mjnd and bodi: for hiz konstant gud yumor, and for hiz rapid progres in Frenç, az wel az in jeneral nolej, hwiç, fer hiz aj, iz unkómon.”

Ða retúrnd from Yuróp in 1779, but tu remán in ðar nativ kuntri onli ðre munðs. Jon Adamz resévd ðe apointment, bj Kongres, ov Minister Plenipoténſiari tu Grat Briten. Jon Kwinsi agén aténded ðe diplomatist. Ða embqrkt on ðe 17t ov NovéMBER ov ðe sam yer. Ðe ſip in hwiç ða sald spraŋ a lek, and woz oblíjd tu put intu ðe port nerest at hand, hwiç prøvd tu be Ferol, in Span.

Da wer ñen oblíjd tu travers ñe remanij distans tu Paris overland, a jurni ov a tħszand milz. Dis jurni woz perférmd tror ñe msntenz on mulz. Ðe travelerz reçt Paris abšt ñe midl ov Fébruario, 1780, hwar da remánd until Өgust, ov ñe sam yer, duriñ hwiç tħim Jon Kwinski aténded an Akademi in ðat siti.

Jon Adamz ñen repárd tu Holand, hwar hiz sun woz plast at skol, férst at Amsterdam, and afterwardz in ñe Yuniversiti at Ljdon.

In 1781 Fransis Dana woz aponted Minister tu Røsia, and Jon Kwinski Adamz, ñen fórtan yerz old, woz aponted prijet sékretari ov ñis misjoni. He remánd in Røsia fórtan munħs, performinj ñe dutiz ov hiz ofis wiñ entjír satisfakjoni tu Mr Dana. On hiz retúrn from St Peterzburg, he traveld alón, bij a jurni leżurli mad, and fild wiñ obzervajonz on Sweden, Denmark, Hamburg, and Jermani. On arivinj at Holand, he rezúmd hiz studiz at ñe Hag.

Jon Adamz, haviñ komplited hiz misjoni in Holand, woz aponted, wiñ Franklin and Jeferson, tu negosiat ñe treti ov pes wiñ Grat Briten. Ðe yunger Adamz enjód ñe satisfakjoni ov beiñ prezent at ñe konklużon ov ñe treti; and hwij it woz under proses ov negosiasiżon he woz konstantli favorid wiñ oportunitiz ov lisniż tu ñe instrúktiv konversaġon ov Franklin and Jeferson, a privilej hwiç he did not neglékt tu impróv.

In 1784 Jon Kwinsi Adamz akúmpañid hiz fqáter tu Lundon, hwen dat statsman woz apónted wiá Franklin and Ja tu negosiat a treti ov komérs wiá Grat Briten. Dis woz anúáter oportuniti for him tu resév instruksjon in dis depártment, a politikal skóel in hwiç he had bin so loj a pupil. He woz ná abl tu studi túroli áe politiks ov áe muáter kuntri, and tu obzérv áe wurkinz ov its kombínd sistemz ov konservativ and progrésiv demokrasi. It woz her, tó, dat he lernt from Wilberfors, átoz prínciplz ov politikal filántropi fer hwiç, amúj Ameríkan statsmen, he himsélf afterwardz békám preéminent. Her, tó, he studid élokvens from áe livinj modelz ov Pit, Foks, Erskin, Burk, and Sheridan.

Jon Kwinsi Adamz retúrnd tu komplét hiz studiz in hiz nativ kuntri, at áe aj ov aten. He enterd Kambrij Yuniuersiti, at an advánst staðon, in 1786. He grádyuated in 1788, wiá hí onorز. He áten koménst áe studi ov áe Lé, in áe ofis ov Eeofilus Pqrsonz, afterwardz Cef Justis Pqrsonz. After áe komplétion ov áe yízual kórs ov studiz, and hiz admíson tu áe bqr, he koménst áe praktis ov áe Lé in Boston, hwiç he kontinyuð for yerz. Ov hiz suksés in áe praktis ov áe Lé, he afterwardz sed:

“I had loj and lisperin anjjetiz, in lukin forward, dætful evn ov mi prospekts ov kumfortabl subsistens, but

resevinj mor and mor enkurejment, j̄ persevérd, til in ðe last ov ðe for yerz ðe biznes ov mj̄ profesjon yelded me an inkum mor ðan əkwal tu mj̄ ekspediturz."

But hiz mjnd woz not, duriŋ ðis t̄jm, oltugéðer engróst wið ðe detalz ov Lø praktis. Ðe politikal nolej he had so wel stord up, led hiz mjnd tu an aktiv skrotini ov ðe événts ov naſonz, az ða w̄er transp̄irij. Frans woz konvúlst. Ðe statsmen ov Amerika w̄er divíded in opinyon az tu ðe merits ov ðat revolúſon. Hw̄il a pqrt belévd it tu be ðe development ov ðe sam prinsiplz hwiç had trjumft her, uſterz ferd ðat ðe Freng pepl did not pozés, sufisentli, ðoz prinsiplz ov v̄ertyu and ov tr̄o politikal wizdom tu enabl ðem f̄ermli tu estáblis a republikan guvernment. In ðe diskusonz hwiç tuk plas at ðat t̄jm on ðe Fre g kwestyon, ðe yuŋ loyer engájd; and wið an abiliti hwiç at wuns mqrk̄t him az a statsman. He publ̄ist, in ðe Boston Sentinel, in 1791, a seriez ov qrtiklz, sjnd "Publikøla," in hwiç he diskúst, wið grat abiliti, ðe w̄ild vagariz enjénderd amúŋ politikal r̄iterz in Frans, and hwiç had bin ket up bj̄ meni in sr̄ on kuntri. Ðez qrtiklz atrákted muç atenſon, boð at hom and abréd. Ða w̄er atríbyuted tu Jon Adamz. Ða w̄er repúbl̄ist in Ingland, and w̄er h̄ili spokn ov bj̄ Foks and Windham.

In ðez and súbsckwent qrtiklz Mr Adamz ádvokated,

az Æ proper polisi ov Æ Yunctited Stats, Æ doktrin afterwardz set forð bý Wosinton in hiz proklamaſon, ansnsij Æ neutraliti ov Æ Yunctited Stats betwén Æ beligerant naſonz ov Yūrop. Dis woz hij testimoni tu Æ sagasiti ov Æ vuz ov Æ yuŋ statsman.

In Ma, 1794, Prezident Wosinton apointed Mr Adamz Minister ov Æ Yunctited Stats tu Æ Hag. Dis woz at Ætat tjm wun ov Æ most prominent ov diplomātik staſonz. But fer suç a pozisjon hiz politikal rjtiŋz had olrédi ſon him tu be éminentli fited. He woz at Ædis tjm in Æ twenti-sevnþ yer ov hiz aj—a yuŋger man, undſtedli, Ætan haz ſins ever bin ſelékted bý sr Guvernment tu fulſil a trust so important. Æde ſuksés ov Æde Minister fuli justifjd Æde wizdom ov Wosinton in ſeléktij him fer Ædis important pozisjon.

Men wér, at Ætat tjm, ſelékted for hij staſon on akſnt ov Æðqr fitnes raðter Ætan on akſnt ov pqrti or pøſonal konsideraſonz; and oldó Æde fqðer ov Mr Adamz woz Æten Vjs-Prezident, yet it woz never ſujested Ætat Ætak ſerkumſtans had Æde leſt ínfluens in Æde apointment.

Ten yerz beſór, hwjl Jon Kwinci Adamz woz a ſkøl bo at Æde Hag, hwqr he woz ns tu rezjd az Minister Plenipoténsiari, hiz fqðer rot ov him:—“Da giv him a gud karakter hwqréver he haz bin, and i hop he wil mak a gud man.” Hat hop woz never diſapointed.

He kontinyuē in Holand til nerli ðe kloz ov Woſingtonz administraſon. Hiz komunikacionz wēr estéind bij ðe Prezident, az ov ðe hjest valyu, affordin him, az ða did, a lūminus deskripſon ov ðe mōvement ov kontinental afārz, upón hwiç he kud plas ðe most implísit reljans.

Hwj̄l on a vizit tu Lundon, from Holand, he formd an akwantans wiſt Mis Lueza Kaſterin Jonson, doter ov Jóſyua Jonson, at ðat t̄jm Konsular Eljent ov ðe Yūnited Stats at Lundon. Ðis akwantans rezúlted in marij on ðe 26th ov Julj, 1797. It woz a hapi yunyon. For mor ðan hqf a senturi ða ſārd eç uðterz joz and soroz.

In 1797 Jon Adamz bekām Prezident ov ðe Yūnited Stats. It n̄s bekām a mater ov ekstrém délikasi az tu hwot ſud be dun wiſt hiz sun. He ſolisited ðe adv̄js ov Jeneral Woſington az tu ðe kōrs he ſud tak: hweðer tu kontinyuē kiz sun in politikal staſonz, or tu alſ him tu retj̄r, and ðus prevént el okazon for envi and jelusi amúy aspirants. Jeneral Woſington in hiz replj, after adv̄jziij ðe Prezident tu ðe former kōrs, gav ekspreſion tu ðe fóloij veri kompliméntari laſgwej: “Wiſt inténdiſ tu kompliment ðe faðter or ðe muðer, or tu ſenſur eni uðterz, i giv it az mij desjded opinyon, ðat Mr Adamz iz ðe most valyuabl publik karakter we hav abrōd; and ðat ðar

remáñz no døt in mij mijnd, ðat he wil prøv himsélf tu bø
ðe ablest ov sr diplomátik kør.”

Æ Prezident adópted ðe advís ov Woſinton, and Jon Kwinsi Adamz woz apønted Minister tu Børlin. He retúrnd tu ðe Yønited Stats in 1801. He woz fértyønetli absent from ðe kuntri duriŋ ðe politikal kanvas hwiç rezúlted in ðe elekſjon ov Mr Jeferson tu ðe Prézidensi, tu sukséð hiz fqøter. Hiz súbsekwent politikal kørs duz not sem tu hav bin ínflüenst bj ðe préjudisez enjénderd bj politikal strøf; and hwiç evn at ðat ørli da, sem tu hav had toø muç ínfløens in everi politikal kanvas.

In 1802 he woz élékted tu ðe Senet ov Masaçúsets. In ðe fóloij yer he woz élékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yønited Stats. Ðus, at ðe ørli aj ov terti-siks yerz, he had atánd ðe hjest léjislativ bodi ov ðe Yønion. Mr Adamz woz élékted az a kandidat ov ðe Federal pqrti, yet he did not, az Senetor, akt az a pqrtizan. Hiz vuz aróz abúv ðe jaklz ov pqrti. It woz sed ov him ðat he woz not a *reliabl* pqrti man. Ðat woz tro hwenéver hiz pqrti swørvd from hwot he konsévd tu be ðe ljn ov duti. Ðis woz ðe karakteristik ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz frøst hiz loø politikal karér.

In 1805 he labored tu hav Kongres pas a lo leviøj a duti on ðe importaſon ov slavz. Ðis woz ðe ferst publik indikaſon ov hiz vuz on ðe subjekt ov slaveri. It woz a

premoniſon ov ðe bøld, unſlínçinj, nobl worſar agénſt ðat instituſon, and ov ðe ádvokasi ov húman frédom and húman riſts in ðe wjdest sens, hwiç kárakteriſd ðe kloziñ ſenſ ov hiz remqrkabl karér, and hwiç wil perpétuqat hiz fam, hwen uðter akts ov hiz ljsf jal hav past from ðe remémbrans ov men. He labord tu çek ðe ínfluens ov ðe ſlav pſer, bj ðe onli ménz perháps hwiç apérd fezibl at ðat tјm.

On ðe kwestyonz ov polisi hwiç ájitated ðe politikal pqrtiz ov ðe kuntri, presediñ ðe lat wer wið Grat Briten, Mr Adamz séparated from ðe pqrti hwiç élékted him tu ðe Senet. Ðe pepl ov Masaçúſets eſpeſali wer opózd tu ðe mežurz hwiç ðe administraſonz ov Jeferson and Madiſon ðot proper tu adópt in opoziſon tu ðe enkroqgments ov Grat Briten upón Amerikan komers. In ðez mežurz Mr Adamz kóinsjded.

Dis ſubjékted him tu ðe ſeverest ſenſür. He woz çarjd wið forſakiñ hiz parti—and wið ðe lo motiv ov ſekij tu promót ambiſus loninjz and ſelfiſ endz. But ðoz hwo mad ðez çarjez in ſinſeriti, labord under an entjr misaprehenſon ov hiz karakter and principlz ov akſon. At ðis da, aded bj ðe híſtòri ov hiz ljsf, and bj a perfekt nolej ov hiz patriotizm and devøſon tu trøð and principl, it iz klerli ſen ðat dis tјm, az elwaz, he but akted up tu

De hij røl he had adópted, ov makinj pqrti and sekjonal konsideraſonz sékondari tu de onor and interests ov de naſon—an egzámpl hwiç no pur and hij mjnded státsman kan fal ov fóloinj.

De Léjislatyur ov Masaçúsets instrúkted her Senetorz tu opóz de mezurz ov Mr Jeferson. Dis led tu de rezignaſon ov Mr Adamz, in Mqrc, 1808.

Mr Adamz had, sins 1804, held de apóntment ov Profesor ov Retorik and Bel-Leter, in Hqrvard Yuniversiti. His ofis he aksépted on kondiſon dat he ſud be alſd tu diſcqúrj its dutiz merli duriç de resés ov Kongres. Hiz lektyúrz on Retorik and 'Oratori wér veri pópyular. Da wér aténded bj lqrj ódiensez ov personz not uſterwíz konékted wiſt de instituſon. Mr Adamz had olrédi gand de repyutaſon ov a ríp skolar. Hiz líterari fam woz not ſurpást bj hiz repyutaſon az a statsman. Hiz konekſon wiſt de Yuniversiti kontinyud til Julj, 1809.

In Mqrc, 1809, Mr Madison woz indúkted intu de Prezidensal gar. Duriç de sam munđ Mr Adamz woz apónted Minister tu Røſia. Duriç hiz rezidens in Røſia Mr Adamz woz nóminated bj Mr Madison tu de benç ov de Suprém Kort ov de Yunjted Stats. De nominaſon woz konférmd bj de Senet; but he dæklynd de akséptans ov dis distíngwiſt ofis.

Hwj at Sant Peterzburg Mr Adamz rot hiz sélebrated "Leterz tu hiz Sun, on *de* Bjbl and its Tegijz;" a litl volylum hwiç sud be red bj everi yøð ov Amerika. Mr Adamz belévd and praktist *de* presepts ov Kristianiti. He woz not a sektarian, az he woz not a pqrtizan. But hiz kondukt frø ljf woz gjded bj *de* prinsiplz ov *de* Gospel ov Krjst.

Mr Adamz woz apønted, in 1814, tu *de* komiſon hwiç negójiated *de* treti ov pes wið Grat Briten. In *dat* negoſiaſon Mr Adamz woz plast at *de* hed ov *de* Amerikan komiſonerz, amúŋ høm wør Kla and Galatin. In spekiŋ ov *de* negoſiaſon ov *dat* treti, *de* Duk ov Welinton deklárd, in *de* Britiſ Høs ov Lordz, *dat* "In hiz opinyon *de* Amerikan komiſonerz had søn *de* most astoniſiŋ superioriti over *de* Britiſ, durinj *de* hol korespóndens."

In Ma, 1815, Mr Adamz jønd Mr Kla and Mr Galatin in Lundon, tu negoſiat *de* treti ov komørs and trad, hwiç haz bin *de* basis ov komøſjal interkørs wið Grat Briten sins *dat* tјm. He nø resévd ofijal notis ov hiz apøntment az rezident Minister at *de* Kort ov Sant Jamz; *ðus* verifiŋ *de* predikſon ov Wofinton, *dat*, "in az sørt a tјm az kud be wel ekspékted," he wød be fønd "at *de* hed ov *de* diplomátik kor."

On *de* elekſon ov Mr Monró tu *de* Prezidensi, he

selékted Jon Kwinsi Adamz fér ðe responsibl pozisjon ov Sékretari ov Stat. Spekiij ov ðis apointment, in a leter tu Jen. Jakson, Mr Monró emplód ðe sóloin langwej: "I sal tak a person for ðe Depqrtment ov Stat from ðe Estward; and Mr Adamz, bij loj servis in ñr diplomátik konsérnz, aperiñ tu be entjild tu ðe preferens, suported bij hiz aknólejd abilitiz and integriti, hiz nominaſon wil go tu ðe Senet." In hiz replí, Jen. Jakson sed: "I hav no hezitaſon in saiñ, yo hav mad ðe best selekſon tu fil ðe Depqrtment ov Stat ðat kud be mad."

Dis predikſon wez wel fñnded. Duriñ ðe at yerz ov Prezident Monróz administraſon, Mr Adamz discúrjd ðe dñtiz ov ðe Stat Depqrtment wiñt a fideliti and suksés hwiç resévd not onli ðe unkwlifid aprobaſon ov ðe Prezident, but ov ðe hól kuntri.

In 1824, Mr Adamz bekám a kandidat fér ðe Prezidensi. Hiz kompetitorz wér Henri Kla, Jen. Jakson, and Wilyam H. Kford. Ðez wér el at ðat tjm prominent men. Ðe strugl woz raſter a personal and sekjonal wun, ðan ov a pqrti natyur. Pqrti lñnz had, duriñ ðe administraſon ov Mr Monró, bin nerli oblíterated. Ól ov ðe kandidats subskrýbd, substansjali, tu ðe sam politikal kred. Ðe rezúlt woz ðat no elekſon woz efékted bij ðe pepl.

Ov ðe tø hundred and siksti-wun éléktoral vots, Jen.

Jakson resévd njenti-njn, Mr Adamz ati-før, Mr Kreford forti-wun, Mr Kla ferti-sevn. Næter havin a majoriti, ðe elekſon devólvd upón ðe Hss ov Reprezentativz, votin bj Stats. Ðe elekſon in ðe Hss tuk plas on ðe 9ð ov Fébrøari, 1825. Ðe rezúlt woz ðat Mr Adamz resévd ðerten vots, Jen. Jakson sevn, and Mr Kreford for; and Mr Adamz woz deklárd elékted.

On ðe 4ð ov Mqrç, 1825, Mr Adamz tuk ðe Prezidenſal qar hwiq hiz fqæter had vakated twenti-for yerz befór. Ðat fqæter hø had sed ov hiz sun, hwen a lad, "He bhávz lk a man," woz stil livij, a witnes ov ðe onorz bestóð upón him bj ðe Amerikan pepl.

In ðe kondukt ov ðe administraſon ov Jon Kwinski Adamz, ðe sam absens ov pqrti spirit woz ñon ðat had kárakterízd hiz politikal ljf. He refúzd tu remðv politikal opozerz from ofis. In ðis respékt he adhérd striktli tu ðe polisi ov konsiderij ðe publik gud, wiëst in ðe lest regardinj ðe relaſon ov ðe inkúmbent tu hiz pqrti. Upón its beiŋ reprezénted tu him at wun tjm ðat a prominent ofiser ov ðe guvernment, rezidij at Nu York, woz yuzinj hiz ínfluens agénst ðe reelekſon ov Mr Adamz, and ðat ðarfor he jid be remðvd from ofis, he repljd: "Ðat jentlman iz wun ov ðe best ofiserz in ðe publik servis. Ðe hav had okazon tu no hiz dilijens, egzáktnes, and punj-

tualiti. On *publik* grsndz, ðarfors, ðar iz no koz ov komplánt agénst him, and upón no ufer wil j remóv him. If j kan not administer ðe guvernment on ðez prinsiplz, j am kontént tu go bak tu Kwinsi."

Dis woz ðe polisi ov Jeneral Woſington. Ðe fóloij iz an ilustraſon. Hwj Woſington woz Prezident, aplikasjon woz mad for an apóntment tu ofis, ov an intimet personal frend ov ðe Prezident. At ðe sam tjm aplikasjon woz mad for ðe sam ofis bj a dëtermind politikal oponent. Ðe later resévd ðe apóntment. On ðe pqrt ov hiz frend komplánt woz mad. Woſington mad ðe fóloij eksplanaſon: "Mj frend," sed he, "j resév wiſt kerdial welkum. He iz welkum tu mj hss and welkum tu mj hqrt: but wiſt el hiz gud kwolitiz he iz not a man ov biznes. Hiz oponent wiſt el hiz politiks, so hostil tu me, iz a man ov biznes. Mj priyet felijz hav nuſin tu dø in ðe kas. I am not Jorj Woſington, but Prezident ov ðe Yuncted Stats. Az Jorj Woſington j wud dø ðis man eni kjndnes in mj pser—az Prezident ov ðe Yuncted Stats j kan dø nuſin."

Duriŋ ðe period ov Mr Adamzez administraſon, no politikal evénts stríkiŋli eféktij ðe interests ov ðe kuntri transpírd. On ðe 4th ov Mqrç, 1829, he retírd tu hiz hom at Kwinsi.

Wiſtin a yer from ðe tjm ov hiz retírment, ðe fóloij

paragraf apérd in ðe publik prints:—“Mr Adamz, lat Prezident ov ðe Yunjted Stats, iz namd az a kandidat for Kongres, from ðe distrikt ov Masaçúsets ns reprezénted bj Mr Riçardson, hø deklínz a reelekjon.”

Dis anšusment kreated muç surpríz. It woz ðot impossibl ðat wun hø had ókyupid a pozíjon so élèvated wud konsént tu sèrv ðe pepl ov a singl distrikt, az a reprezentativ in Kongres. Suç a ðiñj woz unhérd ov. But he woz nóminated. In akséptij ðe nominaſon, Mr Adamz emplód ðe fóloij langwej:—“If mj felo sitizenz ov ðe distrikt sud ðiñk proper tu kel for suç sèrvis az it ma be in mj pser tu render ðem, bj reprezéntij ðem in ðe twenti-sekond Kongres, j am not awár ov eni ssond prinsipl hwiç sud justifij me in withholdij ðem.” He woz élekted bj a nerli yunanimus vot. He tuk hiz set in Desémber, 1831, and for sevnten yerz he kontinyuèd tu reprezént hiz nativ distrikt, in a maner hwiç dignifid and aded luster tu a karakter olrédi ðe most élèvated.

Hiz ferst politikal akt in ðe Hss ov Reprezentativz woz ðe prezentaſon ov several petiſonz from sitizenz ov Pensilvania, for ðe abolisment ov slaveri in ðe Distrikt ov Kolumbia. In ðe prezentaſon ov ðez petiſonz, Mr Adamz distíñktli deklárd ðat he woz opózd tu ðe ajitaſon ov ðe subjekt invólvd in ðar prár, at ðat tím. At ðe sam tím

he demd it hiz duti tu prezént de petíjonz. His woz de koménsment ov hiz ádvokasi ov de rjt ov petíjon, an ádvokasi hwiç he woz kompéld afterwardz tu persú agénst de most détermind opozíjon, and in hwiç he justli akwírd de titl ov "de old man élokwent."

He had bin olrédi non az an anti-slaveri man. Sum ov hiz frendz ho diferd from him az tu de tjm and maner ov opozíj dat evil, wér disaponted at hiz avsal dat he did not apróv ov akjón upón de prar ov de petíjon. Hiz súbsekwent akjón prövd, hséver, dat it woz wiit him onli a kwestyon ov tjm and sérkumstans.

In 1835, de wor ov Teksas brok st. Jeneral Ganz had bin orderd wiit a miltari fors tu de fruntér ov Teksas, wiit de avsd purpus ov défendij de fruntér from Indian depredaþonz. But it woz belévd dat de efékt ov dat dispózíjon ov de forsez, woz tu enkurej and ad de Teksan rebelyon. In a spec̄ mad in de Hs ov Repræzentativz, in Ma, 1836, in referens tu a kol fér a milyon ov dolarz tu sustán de fors ov Jeneral Ganz, Mr Adamz opózd de apropriaþon. He boldli eksprést hiz vuz az tu de kozez hwiç led tu de Teksan wör, and tu de objekts amd at bj its prinsipal abétorz: hwiç vuz súbsekwent hístori haz prövd in de man korékt. He belévd dat if de objekts ov de wor wér kónsumated, de rezúlt wud be de ekstenþon ov

slaveri; bij ðe lqrj aksejon ov slav téritori upón ðe ssð western porsjon ov xr yunyon. Hiz opozijon tu ðe Texsas aneksajon woz most dëtermind, and kontinyud until ðe konsumasjon ov ðat mezur.

On ðe 18ð ov Ma, 1836, ðe fóloij rezolusjon past ðe Hss ov Reprézentativz:

“*Rezólvd, Ðat ol petíonz, memorialz, rezolusjonz, propositonz, or paperz, relatiq in eni wa, or tu eni ekstént hwotéver, tu ðe subjekt ov slaveri, or ðe abolisjon ov slaveri, sal, wiðst̄t bein eðter printed or reférd, be lad on ðe tabl, and ðat no furðer akjón hwotéver be takn ðarón.*”

On ðis rezolusjon, hwiç vertyuali abóliſt ðe rjt ov petízon, Mr Adamz refúzd tu vot, and sent tu ðe Spekerz çar ðe fóloij deklaraſon, demándij ðat it sud be plast on ðe Jurnal ov ðe Hss, ðar tu stand tu ðe latest posteriti:—

“*I hold ðe rezolusjon tu be a dirékt vjolaſon ov ðe Konstituſon ov ðe Ynited Stats, ov ðe rølz ov ðis Hss, and ov ðe rjts ov mij konſtítuyents.*”

He livd tu witnes ðe repél ov ðat obnokſus gag røl, hwiç woz dun bij a vot ov ðe Hss in 1845.

It iz imposibl, in ðis bref skeç, tu mak evn a bref menſon ov wun hqf ov ðe publik akts hwiç sed luster on ðe karér ov ðis grat statsman. Ðe sérkumstansez ov hiz deß qr yet familyar tu most rederz. He dijd at hiz post.

On ðe 21st ov Fébroari, 1848, he woz in hiz plas, az yúzual, in ðe Hss ov Reprezentativz. Abšt haf past wun oklók ov ðat da, az ðe Speker had rizn tu put a kwestyon tu ðe Hss, ðe prosedijz wér sudenli interúpted bj kríz ov “Stop! stop!—Mr Adamz!” Ðar woz a kwik mœvment ov memberz. Mr Adamz had sujk in a stat ov unkonsusnes. He woz imédielty lifted intu ðe érea in frunt ov ðe Spekerz tabl. Ðe Hss at wuns adjúrnd. Mr Adamz woz konvád tu ðe Spekerz røm in ðe Kapitol, hwår he remánd, wið onli bref intervalz ov konsusnes duriñ ðe 22d, and 23d,—Kongres, in ðe men tjm, adjurnij from da tu da, transáktij nø biznes. He ekspírd on ðe evniñ ov ðe 23d. He last wurdz he uterd wér, “Dis iz ðe last ov erþ; *i am kontént.*”



Sevnd Prezident.



ANDRØ JAKSON.

ANDRØ JAKSON woz børn at Wakso, Distrikt ov Marion, in Æte Stat ov Sst Karoljna, on Æte 15ð ov Mqrc, 1767. Hiz fqðer woz a nativ ov Ærlan, and émigrated tu Amerika wið hiz famili, a wjf and to sunz, in 1765, but to yerz befor Æte børð ov Andrø. He kam tu Amerika tu eskáp Æte opresjon hwiç haz kruſt st Æte libertiz ov Æte pepl ov hiz il-fated jland. He djd abšt to yerz after hiz arjyal in Amerika. He left frø sunz, ov høm Andrø woz Æte yungest, in a stranj land, in Æte helplesnes ov infansi, tu Æte kår ov Ætar widod muſter.

Andrø woz dezjnd for Æte Ministri. Wið Æis vu he érli aténded an Akademi hwær langwejez wér tet. Her he koménst Æte studi ov Æte klasiks; but hiz studiz wér veri són interúpted bj Æte brakin st ov Æte revolúſonari strugl, hwiç invólyd hiz nativ plas in its striſ, and enlísted Jakson, yet a bør, in Æte køz ov frédom.

At Æ yøðful aj ov fôrten, wið Æ konsént ov hiz muðer, in kumpani wið hiz bruðer Robert, he enterd Æ Amerikan kamp, az a voluntér, in Æ servis ov hiz kuntri. Hiz eldest bruðer, Hu, had əlrédi lost hiz ljf in Æ kez ov fredom. Hwot must hav bin Æ patriotizm ov ðat muðer, hø gav up hér ðre sunz tu Æs perilz ov Æs batl feld, in Æ deféns ov hér adópted kuntri.

Veri són after yuŋ Jakson enterd Æ servis ov hiz kuntri, and hwil he yet remánd in hiz nativ tsn, Lord Rødon dispágt a détâgment ov Britiſ dragónz, under Æ kománd ov Major Kofin, for Æs destrukſion ov Wakso. Æs inhabitants entréngt Æmésélvz in a Eurç. Æa wér sudenli surprízd, and élévn ov Æm wér takn priznerz. Amúŋ Æoz hø eskápt wér Andrø Jakson and hiz bruðer. Æa wér, hzéver, kaptyurd on Æs fóloin da.

Everi spéſez ov indigniti woz praktist upón Æez Amerikan priznerz; and, wið uðer il tretment, yuŋ Jakson woz orderd tu klen Æs bøts ov a Britiſ ofiser. He refúzd tu obá Æs débasiŋ kománd, and demánded Æs tretment dù tu a prizner ov wor. Æs ofiser, enrájd at Æs boldnes ov Æs refuzal, mad a vjølent trust wið hiz sord at Æs hed ov Æ yøð, hwiç he parid wið hiz qrm, and resévd a sevér wønd in kónsekvens. In Æis Æs bø displád ðat boldnes ov spirit hwiç afterwardz mqrkrt Æs karakter ov Æs man.

Hiz bruder woz elso wonded bij an ofiser after he woz takn prizner; and woz den konfínd in a prizn sel, hwær he díj ov hiz wondz.

At ðis tím ðe muðer ov Jakson elso díj. A lon wido, in a land ov stranjerz, se had sukseded in razin her çildren tu ðe døn ov manhud, tu se ðem sakrifízd in ðe kæz ov fredom. ðe last eforts ov her líf wer spent in mitigatiŋ ðe suferijz, and in eksténdij reléf tu ðe priznerz hø wer kaptyurd in her naborhud:—but hwen se so her çildren fel, ðe tјz hwiç bønd her tu erþ wer brokn, and ðe grav kløzd upón her az it had dun upón her ofspriŋ.

Ius Andrø Jakson, at ðe aj ov fiften, fñnd himsélf alón in ðe wurld, a sad spektator ov ðe desolaſonz ðat had vizited hiz famili. “Not a drop ov hiz blud run in ðe vanz ov eni liviŋ kretyur.” ðe suden ekstijkſon ov hiz famili bør hevili upón him. But he did not loŋ giv wa tu despondensi.

At ðe aj ov siksten he rezúmd hiz studiz. But hiz pekúniari resórsez did not permít him tu kari st hiz orijinal intenſon ov akwjrij a klasikal edyukasjon. In ðe fóloinj yer he koménst ðe studi ov ðe Lø, at Selzberi, Nørð Karoljna. He woz admíted tu ðe Bqr in 1786, and praktist Lø in ðe korts ov hiz nativ Stat før to� yerz. He ðen remóvd tu Naſvil, in hwot woz ðen keld ðe Syst-

West Téritori. He woz imédietli suksésful in Æ praktis ov Æ Lø at Naſvil, and he woz són apønted Atúrni Jeneral ov Æ Téritori. Æis ofis he sustánd fer a konsíderabl tjm wiſt distíngwiſt abiliti.

In 1796 he woz a member ov Æ Konvenſjon hwiç fermđ Æ Konſtituſjon ov Æ Stat ov Tenesé, and woz élékted Æ ferſt Reprezenſativ from Æat Stat in Kongres. In Æ fóloij yer, 1797, he woz élékted tu Æ Senet ov Æ Yuñted Stats. Æis hí ofis he són rezínd; not, hſéver, befór he had an oportuñti tu vot fer Æ repél ov Æ Elyen and Sedisjón lez. He woz afterwardz élékted Juj ov Æ Suprém Kort ov hiz Stat. Æis ofis he són rezínd, and retírd tu prijet lſ. Fer several yerz he spent hiz tjm in Æ kwjet persúts ov ágríkultyur.

He had held Æ ofis ov Major Jeneral ov Æ Miliſa ov Tenesé sins Æ organizaſjon ov Æ Stat. Upón Æ brakiŋ st ov Æ sekond wør wiſt Grat Briten he woz kold agén tu Æ sérvis ov hiz kuntri. He prosèded, in Æ winter ov 1812, at Æ hed ov twenty-fijv hundred voluntérz, tu Æ dući asjnd him bj Æ Jeneral Guvernment, ov déféndiŋ Æ loer Stats. He desénded Æ Ohjø and Misisípi tu Naçez, hwar he had bin instrúkted tu wat furðer orderz. Æ danjer ov a suðern invaſon beiŋ dispéld, he woz dirékted tu disbánd hiz tróps.

Upón ðe koménsment ov ðe Krék hostilitiz in 1813, ðe Tenesé Milişa wér agén musterd. It woz détermind tu atak ðe Indianz in ðár on kuntri. On ðe 10ð ov Oktober, Jakson put hiz forsez in mæson. Informaſon woz resévd ðat ðe Kréks wér ner ðe Ten Elandz on ðe Kóosa River, in Jérjia. Jeneral Jakson sent a detágment ov hiz tróps foward, hø, after a sangwinari fít, defeted ðe Indianz: leviŋ wun hundred and ati ded on ðe feld, hwjl he met wiſt a los ov onli fór men.

In ðe begíniŋ ov 1814, anúðter pqrti woz defeted at Imukfo; and in Març Jeneral Jakson proseded tu ðe viley ov Tohopeka, er Hers Σø, on ðe Talapøsa, hwår a loj and desperet batl woz fet. Ðe Indianz skrend ðem-sélvz behínd a loj rampqrt ov timberz and truŋks ov trez, diréktiŋ ðár unérin fír from a dubl ro ov port holz. Ðe fít woz prolóŋd from morniŋ til midnít. Ðe Indianz left ðár entréngment wiſt fív hundred ov ðár woriorz ded on ðe feld.

Ðe Indianz són súd fór pes, and Jakson marçt hiz tróps homward. In an adrés tu hiz tróps, on disbándiŋ ðem, he obzérvd tu ðem: "Wiðin a fū daz, yø hav anihilated ðe pser ov a naſon, ðat fór twenti yérz haz bin ðe distúrber of sr pes."

Hwjl in ðe Indian kuntri engájd in negoſiatin a treti

wiſt ðe Kreks, tu hwiç dūti he had bin komiſond bj ðe Jeneral Guvernment, he diskúverd ðat ðe Indianz wēr stil enkúrejd and supoṛted bj ðe Spanyardz in Florida, and ðat a Britiſ ofiser woz permíted tu organíz and dril a bodi ov Britiſ soljerz and fujitiv Kreks in Pensakola. Jakson remónstrated wiſt ðe Spaniſ Guvernör. Hiz remónstrans woz unheded. Jakson suspékted a dezjn ov ðe Britiſ agénst Nu 'Orleanz. Anſnsiŋ ðe danjer tu ðe naboriŋ Stats, he drø a suplý ov voluntérez from Tenesé, and prosèded in person tu Mobél tu mak ðe déféns ov ðat pønt. Ðe plas woz søn atákt bj a Britiſ fors under Kurnel Nikolz, hø woz repúlst wiſt los.

Ðe Britiſ retírd tu Pensakola, ðen wiðín ðe Spaniſ dominyonz. Jakson had in van askt permisjón from ðe Jeneral Guvernment tu aták ðis plas, bekóz ov its vjølaſjón ov ðe nütraliti løz in hqrboriŋ ðe Britiſ forsez. Not reſeviŋ suç orderz he rezólyd tu tak ðe responsibiliti upón himſelf. He czili subdúd ðe plas.

Nu 'Orleanz nø atrákted ðe atenſon ov Jakson, az ðe nekſt probabl pønt tu hwiç ðe enerjiz ov ðe Britiſ wud be dirékted. He arjvd at ðat plas on ðe 1st ov Desember, 1814, and imédielty endévord tu infúz ðe degré ov alakriti and entúziazm ðe okazion so lsdli demánded. Oi grat pørt ov ðe inhabitants wēr forenerz, and wēr indiferent az

tu ðe rezult ov ðe kontest; and he had grat difikulti in prevéntiø ðem from áktyuali givinj asistans tu ðe enemi. Hiz prinsipal depéndens, ðarför, woz upon ðe Kentúki and Tenesé tróops. Ðe apróç tu ðe siti bij ðe wa ov Lak Born, woz imédiethli fortifij; but ðe smel naval fors stañond ðar woz són kompéld tu yeld. Ðe bôts wér kut up and ðar men wér takn priznerz.

Jakson impróvd everi efort tu plas ðe avenuz ov ðe siti in a stat ov déféns. He ns fñnd it nésésari tu gárd agénst ðe foz wiñin. He had urjd ðe Léjislatyur ov Løeziána tu suspénd ðe privilej ov ðe rit ov Habeus Kerpus. But ðe slo akjón ov ðat bodi détermind him tu tak ðe le intu hiz on handz. He ðarför proklámd ðe siti tu be under mqrjal le; and he superseded el sivil ðorití bij a rijid militari polés.

On ðe 22d ðe Britiø mad a landiø, and reçt ðe Misisípi, wiñin sevn mijlz ov ðe siti. Jakson imédiethli mqrçt tu met ðem. Lat in ðe afternoñ ov ðe 23d an engajment tuk plas, hwiç rezulted in ðe repúls ov ðe enemi, oldó ðar fors woz muç superior in numberz. Jakson suspénded ðe persút ov ðe vanjkwiø qrmí, and in ðe dqrknes ov ðe njt ðro up a brestwurk in frunt ov hiz tróops. Ðe enemi did not imédiethli renú ðe aták, and bij ðe 28d, Jakson had, wiñ imméns labor, erékted a tolerabl déféns agénst ðe

konstantli inkresij fors ov de invaderz. On dat da de Britis apróct, kománded bij Ser Edward Pakenham himself. At de distans ov haf a mil da opnd ðar fjr, disçarjiq kwontitiz ov bumz, bolz, and kongrév rokets.

It woz a sen ov teror tu de undisiplind miliša ov Jackson. But da bravli met it. De Britis wér forst tu retír wið konsíderabl los. Da agén mad preparaſonz for an aták. On de 1st ov Jányuari, after havin, under kuver ov a hevi fog, plast several bateriz wiðin a sort distans ov de Amerikan línz, da opnd a treméndus disçárj ov qrtilleri and rokets; but de fjr woz retúrnd wið suç suksés, dat bij tre oklók da wér sjenst.

On de 4th, Jacksonz qrmí woz reinfórst bij de arival ov to 6szand fju hundred miliša from Kentúki. Da wér veri badli eworkípt. Everi mœvment ov de Britis n̄s indikated preparaſonz for a fínal aták. On de 8th ov Jányuari de Amerikan forsez amsnted tu siks 6szand tröps, gefli ineksperienst miliša. De Britis forsez konsisted ov mor dan forteu 6szand veteranz and wel disiplind soljerz.

At den ov de 8th de enemi advánst in to divízonz, kománded bij Ser Edward Pakenham, asísted bij Jeneralz Ken and Gibz. Under kuver ov a tük fog, da apróct wiðin a sort distans ov de Amerikan entréngments befór da wér diskúverd. Da wér ðen persévd advánsin in

kolumz ov siksti or sevnti døp. Jaksonz trøps, he had bin awatinj ðær adváns, gav tre čerz, and instantli ðe hol lín ov ðær wurks woz ljted wið a set ov flam. Ðe enemi in frunt wér slan in heps. In ðe disçárj ov Amerikan musketri ðær woz no intermission; it woz wun kontinyud voli. Ðe adváns ov ðe Britiſ woz çekt; stil sum ov ðoz brav men prest on, and sukseded in ganiſj ðe dig in frunt ov ðe Amerikan wurks, hwær ða remánd duriŋ ðe akſon, and wér afterwardz mad priznerz.

Hwen ðe Britiſ wér folterij befór ðe unsesij fír pord upon ðem, Ser Edward Pakenham rod in frunt tu urj ðem on, but hiz egzámpl woz ov sort duraſon; he són fel, mortalí wønded. Jeneralz Gibz and Ken wér olso karid from ðe feld danjerusli wønded. Ðær trøps retreted; Jeneral Lambert endevord tu rali ðem. Agén ða wér led on tu ðe aták; but ðe sam destrúktiv fír mod døn ðær kolumz az fast az ða kud be fermd. Ðe panik bekám jeneral, and ðe çarj ended in a presipitat flít.

Ded and djiŋ strød ðe plan, and ðe piteus križ ov meni ov ðe sufererz wér hároinj. After sum delá, an qrmistis woz sjnd bj Jeneral Lambert: ðe wønded wér ðen konvád from ðe feld, and ðe ded konfjded tu ðær krøded sepulkerz. Ðe Britiſ kild woz not les ðan to 63zand, besjdz meni wønded. Ðe los ov ðe Amerikanz did not ekséd sevn kild and siks wønded.

Jakson demd it nésesari tu stil eksersjz ekstrém vijilans lest ðe enemi sud rekúver sum advántej; and ðe mor so on aként ov ðe wont ov disiplin amúj hiz untránd tróps. Atémts wér stil mad bij serten rezidents ov Nu 'Orleanz tu kreát disafeksjon amúj ðe pepl and ðe qrmi.

On ðe 21st unofisal intelijens woz resévd ov a treti ov pes. A publikasjon woz mad in a Nu 'Orleanz nuzpaper kálkulated tu impár ðe eforiti ov ðe kománder over hiz qrmi. He had ðe efor ov ðe ofénsiv qrtikl arésted. A rit ov Habeus Körpus woz iſud in beháf ov ðe person arésted, bij Juj Hel, ov ðe Yunjted Stats Distrikt Kort. Instéd ov anserij ðe rit, Jakson arésted ðe Juj and sent him from ðe siti. Tø daz áfterwardz a mesenjer arívd anysnij ðe konkluzon ov a treti ov pes betwén Grat Briten and ðe Yunjted Stats. Ðus ðe dredful kqrnej ov ðe batl ov Nu 'Orleanz transpírd after aranjments had bin mad tu sekýr pes: and had ðar bin ðe sam menz ov transmitij intelijens ðen az ns, ðe grat los ov ljf on ðat okazon miſ hav bin avøded.

Juj Hel bein restórd tu ðe eksersjz ov hiz judísal funksjonz, impózd a fjn on Jeneral Jakson ov wun þszand dollarz. Ðe sitizenz ov Nu 'Orleanz razd ðe sum bij vóluntari subskripſon. Jakson wuad not aksépt ðe proferd donaſon, but rekoménded its apropriaſon tu ðe widoz and

ørfanz ov ðoz hø had, duriŋ ðe sej, feln in batl; ðe sujestyon woz imédielty put in fors.

Jeneral Jakson retúrnd tu hiz fqrn, hwqr he remánd until ðe end ov 1817, hwen he woz dirékted tu proséed agénst ðe Seminol Indianz, hø, emerjiŋ from ðe Spaniſ téritori, had komíted repeted masakerz ov ðe Amerikanz on ðe fruntérz. At ðe hed ov ðe Tenesé voluntérz, hø wér afterwardz jønd bj ðe Jorjia milisa, he pénetrated intu Florida, destród ðe retréts ov ðe Indianz and fujitiv slavz hø had banded wiſt ðem, and burnt ðar vilejez. Tø Inglíſmen, Arbuſnot and Ambrister, wér arésted bj Jaksonz order, and, bj a kört mqrſal, fñnd gilty ov eksjtij and ledij on ðe insúrjents. In pursuans ov ðar sentens, ðe former woz huŋ and ðe later sot.

He kors ov Jakson in ðe eksekúſon ov ðez tø men, az wel az sum ov ðe uſter akts ov hiz lјf, haz bin sensurdy, az haviŋ bin nèdlesli sevér, and invólvij an asumſon ov pſer unworanted bj hiz eſoriti az a militari kománder. Desizon and enerji in akſon, wér prominent fetyúrz in ðe karakter ov Jakson. And, elðó ðar ma be dſt az tu ðe nesésiti ov partíkyulär akts, in hwiç ðoz karakterístiks wér egzibited próminentli, yet, takinj el hiz publik akts tagéðter, and vuŋj ðem in ðe lјt ov impqrſal híſtòri, it kan not be dſted, ðat, az a soljer and az a statsman, hiz publik lјf

reflékted grat onor upon his kuntri, and left him a name hwiç wil ever stand prominent amúñ ðe Cef Majistrats ov ñr Repùblik. Amúñ ðe akts hwiç kold st ðe strongest animadvèrsonz agénst him, woz ðat ov proklamij mqrjal le at Nu 'Orleanz; yet, at ðis tñm, ðar kan be but fu ov ñr kuntrimen ho wil sa ðat ðe eksijensiz ov ðe kas did not rekŵir it.

Jakson retúrnd hom in Jun, 1818, haviñ suksesfuli éksékuñted his komiſon agénst ðe Indianz.

Hwen ðe Floridaz wér seded bj Span tu ðe Yñjited Stats, Jakson woz apñted a komiſoner tu resév ðe seſon, and tu akt az ðe ferst Guvernör ov ðe téritori. Havin organjzd ðe nu guvernment, he rezínd his ofis.

In 1823 he woz élékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yñjited Stats from Tenesé. But haviñ nñ bekúm a prominent kandidat for ðe Prézidensi, he rezínd his set in ðe Senet duriñ ðe sekond yer ov his servis. Ðe rezúlt ov ðe popyular elekſon ov 1824, gav Jeneral Jakson a pluraliti ov éléktoral votz, but not a majoriti. Ðis plast ðe ços in ðe Hss ov Repræzentativz. Ðe elekſon in ðe Hss rezúlted in ðe ços ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz. Jeneral Jakson woz at wuns nómimated tu sukséð Mr Adamz. Ðe elekſon in 1828 rezúlted in ðe ços ov Jeneral Jakson for Prezident, bj a larj majoriti. Ðe ços woz betwén him and Mr Adamz,

hø woz his onli kompetitor. In 1832, he woz reélékted bý an inkrést majoriti over his oponents, Kla and Wert. His administraſon woz distíngwiſt bý ðat fērmnes and indepéndens hwiç wēr karakterístik ov his līf.

At ðe kloz ov his sekond tērm, he retjrd tu his rezidens, "ðe Hermitej," on ðe Kumberland River, ner Naſvil, hwār he dijd, on ðe 8th ov Jun, 1845, at ðe aj ov sevnti-at yerz.

Amúñ ðe prominent akts ov Jeneral Jaksonz administraſon wēr, his veto ov ðe bil propozij tu eforjz a subskripſon ov stok, on ðe part ov ðe Jeneral Guovernment, in ðe Mazvil, Woſinton, Paris, and Leksinton Turnpik Kumpani, in Kentúki, komúnikated tu ðe Hss ov Repræzentativz Ma 27, 1830;—his veto ov ðe bil reçarterij ðe Bañk ov ðe Yuníted Stats, komúnikated tu ðe Senet Julí 10, 1832;—his komúnikasjon tu his Kabinet in relaſon tu ðe removal ov ðe publik depózits from ðe Bañk ov ðe Yuníted Stats, SeptéMBER 18, 1833;—his veto ov ðe bil propozij tu apropriat, for a limited tјm, ðe prosedz ov ðe salz ov ðe publik landz ov ðe Yuníted Stats, and for grantij landz tu serten Stats, DeséMBER 4, 1833;—his protest agénst ðe rezolusjon ov ðe Senet, sensuriſ him for his removal ov ðe publik depózits, komúnikated tu ðe Senet, Epril 17, 1834.

Dez akjonz, ol ov ñem, met wiñt ñe unkwlifid kondemnañon ov his politikal oponents, at ñe tñm; but several ov ñem at least, gav a desizon tu publik mezurz hwiç ñe jeneral konsént ov ñe nañon haz súbsækwentli konférmd. Veri fu karakterz in Amerikan hístori wil kontinyu tu stand mør prominent ñan ñat ov ñe subjekt ov ñis býografi.





Et ð Prezident.



MARTIN VAN BUREN.

MARTIN VAN BUREN woz born at Kinderhuk, Kolumbia Ksnti, Nu York, on ðe 5th da ov Dsember, 1782. Hiz fætter woz a farmer ov moderet menz. He woz desénded from doz emigrants from Holand hø, at an ेrlí period, setld ðat porſon ov ðe Stat.

He ेrlí edyukasjon ov Mqrtin woz limited. On akſnt ov ðe smol menz ov his parents, he resévd no uðer edyukasjon ðan ðat obtánd at ðe vilej Akademi, and ðat previous tu ðe aj ov forten. Yet he had, at ðis ेrlí aj, displád kwjt remqrkabl nátyural pſerz, and ðe profeson ov ðe Lo had bin çozn for him, upon ðe préparatori studiz ov hwiç he enterd on levin ðe Akademi.

At ðat ेrlí period he had evínst a stroj paſon for eks-témpore spekiŋ and litérari kompozíſon. Durin hiz sevn yérs studi, préparatori tu hisz admíſon tu ðe bqr, he had

ampl oportuniti afforded him for de kultivaſon ov deſez indispensabl rekwiſits ov deſe loyer. Durinj deſis period he ofn had deſe manejment ov ſuſts in deſe korts ov Justisez ov deſe Pæſ. Deſe juſtiſdikſon ov deſez korts in deſe Stat ov Nuſ York at deſis tijn ekſtended tu kwestyonz involviſ a konsiderabl amſnt ov properti; and deſe pærtiz, in olimoſt everi kas, had deſe ryt ov trijal bi juri.

Deſe manejment ov kasez in deſez pöpyular Korts ofn devolvd upón ſtudents, and afforded, in ſum respékts, an admirabl oportuniti for deſe displá ov deſe däg nolej and deſe diſiplin ov deſe talents. Wun remqrkabl displá ov deſe pærſez ov Maſtin Van Buſen iz ofn aluded tu, bi jentlmen hoſt deſen rezjded in deſat viſiniti, hwen deſe yuſj ádvokat, not yet ſikſten yerz ov aij, ſuksesfuli manejd a kas ov grat interest and konsiderabl importans, agénſt an oponent hoſt woz deſen in ful praktis at deſe bqr, and haz ſins filde several responsibl publik ofiſeze. Deſe futyur statsman woz deſen ſo ſmel ov ſtatyur deſat he woz plast upón a tabl tu adrés deſe juri.

Az a politiſan he woz az prekōſus az we hav ſen him tu be az a loyer. At deſe ेrli aij ov aten, he woz deputed, k̄i hwot weſt deſen kold deſe Republikanz, tu reprezént hiz nativ tſn in deſe Konvenſon ov diréktorz, tu nominat a kandidat for Reprezentativ tu deſe Stat Léiſlatyur. He woz

ever after dat a politisan, until we fñnd him Cef Majistrat ov ñe Yñited Stats.

De last yer ov his legal studiz woz spent in ñe siti ov Nu York, in ñe ofis ov Wilyam P. Van Nes, ñen a ledin member ov ñe Republikan pqrty in dat siti. Mr Van Buren woz ñen introdúst tu ñe notis ov Aron Bur, at dat tñm Vjs Prezident. Kurnel Bur, bj ñe interest he tuk in Mr Van Buren, sod an evident apresiañon ov his yøtful talents.

Upón Mr Van Burenz admisjon tu ñe bqr he retúrnd tu his nativ Kñnti, hwqr he formd a pqrtnersip in ñe praktis ov his profesion, wiñt ñe On. Jamz Van Alen. He her had tu kompét wiñt a kor ov legal jentlmen, amúñ ñe ferst loyerz ov ñe Stat. He son roz tu a pozision not inferior tu uñerz. In 1808, at ñe aj ov twenti-siks, he woz admíted tu praktis in ñe hjest korts ov ñe Stat. In 1815 he woz apñnted Atúrni Jeneral ov ñe Stat, an ofis hwiç he held fñv yerz, and ñe dutiz ov hwiç he kondúkted wiñt distíngwiñt abiliti.

In 1812, he woz élected a member ov ñe Stat Senet; lie woz kónsekwentli a member ov dat bodi duriñ ñe period ov ñe lat wør wiñt Grat Briten. In his akñon in ñe Senet he gav his ínfluens in favor ov ñe mezúrz ov ñe guvernment in sustanij and kariñ on ñe wør. He woz in ñe

Senet ov hist Stat in 1820, and voted in favor ov de rezolusjon ov dat bodi instrúktij d'ar Senetor, and rekwestij d'ar Reprézentativz in Kongres, tu opóz de admision ov Mizouri az a slav Stat.

In Fébruario, 1821, Mr Van Buren woz élékted tu de Senet ov de Yunnited Stats. He kontinyud in dis ofis until, on de deñ ov De Wit Clinton in 1828, he woz élékted Guovernor ov de Stat ov Nu York. In de fólioj yer, 1829, he woz çozn bij Jeneral Jakson, tu de hij ofis ov Sékretari ov Stat ov de Yunnited Stats. In 1831 he rezjnd dat ofis, and woz imédiatli nóminated bij de Prezident az Minister tu Grat Briten. Hiz nominaçon woz not konférmd bij de Senet, and he retúrnd from his misón in de fólioj yer. Hiz rejekcion bij de Senet in dis kas iz sed tu hav bin on pqrti grëndz.

On de reelekcion ov Jeneral Jakson tu de Présidensi in 1832, Mr Van Buren woz çozn Vis Prezident.

In 1836 he woz élékted Prezident ov de Yunnited Stats. Az Mr Van Buren had bin a prominent leader ov de politikal pqrti hwiç had supórted Jeneral Jakson, no çanj in de jeneral polisi ov de guovernment tuk plas duriñ his administraçon. Son after his aksesion tu de Présidensi de pekuniari and komersial distrésez ov de kuntri regt an alqrmij krisis. Duriñ de munts ov Març and April,

1837, ðe falyurz in ðe siti ov Nu York alón amṣnted tu nerli wun hundred milyonz ov dolarz. Ðe evil eksténded tróst ðe kuntri, and afékted everi brang ov trad and industri.

Duriŋ ðe administráſon ov Prezident Jakson, an order ov ðe Trezuri had bin iſud, diréktiŋ ðat paments for ðe publik landz jad be mad in gold and silver. It woz belévd ðat ðis order had aded in ðe jeneral embarasment; and akerdinli petiſonz wér sent tu ðe Prezident for ðe resíndiŋ ov ðis order. Ðe Prezident desíded agénst grantin ðe rekwest ov ðe petiſonerz. To daz after ðis desízon woz mad non, ol ov ðe baŋks in ðe siti ov Nu Yerk suspénded speſe paments, and ðis woz folod bj a similar suspenſon on ðe part ov ðe baŋks tróst ðe kuntri.

Ðe pepl wér not ðe onli ſufererz bj ðis mezur; fér, az ðe baŋks in hwiç ðe fundz ov ðe Yünited Stats wér depozited had elſo ſest tu redém ðar nots in speſe, ðe guvernment itsélf woz embáraſt, and woz unabl tu disgárj its on obligaſonz. Ðe Prezident woz indúſt, under ðez sérkumstanſez, tu kel an ekstra ſeſon ov Koŋgres, hwiç met in SeptéMBER ov ðat yer. A bil woz past eforizin ðe iſu ov Trézuri Nots tu ðe amſnt ov ten milyon dolarz. A bil keld ðe "Sub-Trézuri Bil," dezýnd fér ðe saf kepiŋ ov ðe fundz, and inténded az ðe prominent

mezur ov de sejon, woz defeted in de Hs ov Repræsentativz. De bil woz, hséver, past duriy de fóloin sejon.

De Prezidental eleksjon ov 1840 woz probabli de most eksjtiy eleksjon dat had ever okúrd in de Yunitd Stats. De oponents ov Mr Van Buren atríbyuted de finansal embarasments ov de kuntri tu de mezurz ov hisz administraſon. He woz not reélkted. In 1841 he retírd tu hisz hom in Kinderhuk.

In 1844 hisz imediet politikal frendz sot tu prokúr hisz nominaſon anúðer tím bj de Demokrátik pqrti; da wér, hséver, unsuksésful; he woz no longer regqrded bj dat grat pqrti az an avalabl kandidat.

In 1848 he aksépted de nominaſon ov dat pqrti organizaſd in opozisjon tu de ekstenſon ov slaveri. Dis móvement woz deklárd, bj dat ov hisz former politikal frendz ho adhérd tu de old Demokrátik organizaſon, tu hav bin díktated bj a dezír on hisz pqrt tu defét de politikal hóps ov dat indivídyualz ho prevénted hisz nominaſon bj hisz pqrti in 1844. It had dat efékt; and in 1852 he agén gav hisz ínflüens in supórt ov de old Demokrátik organizaſon, eldató it had not çanjd its polisi in regárd tu slaveri ekstenſon.

Mr Van Buren spent de sprinj and sumer ov 1854 in travelin in Yuróp.





Ajnd Prezident.



WILYAM HENRI HARISON.

WILYAM HENRI HARISON woz born in Verjinia, in Cärlz Siti Känti, on ðe 9th ov Fébrwari, 1773. He woz ðe färd and yngest sun ov Benjamin Harison, wun ov ðat band ov patriots hø gav immortal glori tu ðar namz bj sjnj ðem tu ðe deklaraſon ov sr libertiz in Indepéndens Hol, in Filadelfia, on ðe 4th ov Julj, 1776. Dis woz ðre yérz after ðe bérð ov Wilyam Henri Harison; hiz érli bohud woz ol ðro revolúſonari tjmz; hiz fqæter woz a revolúſonari man, awá from hiz hom in ðe servis ov hiz kuntri.

Benjamin Harison woz a prominent member ov ðe Kongres ov '76. He had bin solisited bj hiz frendz tu alþ ðem tu urj hiz klamz for ðe Prézidensi ov ðe Kongres, hwiç ofis had bin vákated bj ðe deð ov hiz bruðter-in-le, Paton Randolph. But he modestli deklýnd in favor ov Jon

Hankok. Dis woz de Jon Hankok ho, wiit Sámyuel Adamz, had bin eksépted from de jeneral pqrdrn granted bj Jérj de Førde tu ol hiz rebelyus subjekts in Amerika, hojud wiitdró from de kontest. Hiz woz a devoted hed. But he did not on dis aként frijk from ekspozur in de frunt ranjk ov de rebelyon. Yet Mr Hankok modestli eksprést a dezír, after he had bin çozn dat sum wun els, ov grater eksperiens and beter jujment, jud hav de onor ov dat hij staason. Mr Harison woz standij besjd him, and wiit de redi gud yumor hwiç relijt a plezantri, evn in de Senet Hss, he sezd de modest kandidat in hiz afletik qrmz, and plast him in de Prezidenjal çar; den turnij tu sum ov de memberz standij bj, he eksklámd, "We wil jo muster Briten hs litl we kar for her, bj makin a Masaçúsets man sr Prezident, hoem se haz eksklüded from pqrdrn bj publik proklamaçon."

Benjamin Harison woz afterwardz Guvernor ov Verjinia, and gav hiz enerjiz tu de revolúçonari kez at a tjm hwen, in everi koliç, it rekwyrd men ov grat wizdom and patriótik zel tu kep up de spirits and invigorat de flagij enerjiz ov de dishqrtnd pepl.

Wilyam Henri Harison woz édyukated at Hamden Sidni Kolej. He inherited but litl from hiz fqðter sav hiz nobl egzámpl, and a nam identifjd wiit de grat strugl for

liberti. He had hiz on fortyun tu mak; and he goz de medikal profesjon, az wun ov yuſfulnes and suted tu hiz tasts; and wun in hwiç he hopt tu akwjr an onorabl fam. He persud hiz studiz wiſt grat industri, nerli tu ⸿ar kompleſon, hwen, heriŋ ov de kroel suferiŋz ov de fruntér kólonists from de depredaſonz ov de Indianz, he rezolvd tu giv up hiz profesjon for dat ov a soljer. De distingwiſt Robert Moris, ho woz hiz frend and gqrdian sins hiz fqđerz deθ, stroŋli opózd de dezjr ov de yøθful Harison tu sérv hiz kuntri in ⸿is wa. He belévd dat hiz talents and enerjiz wud beter sérv de kez ov sjens and ov huſmaniti in de profesjon he propózd n̄ tu abádon. But de dezjr ov Harison predóminated; and he resévd a komiſon from Prezident Woſington, tu jøn de qrm̄i ov St Klär.

Mr Harison arýd at Fort Woſington, in de fqr west wilernes, de veri plas hwär n̄ standz de magnifisent siti ov Sinsinati, wiſt her komers and sivilizaſon, her währszez, her stembots, her ralrodz, her çurçez, and her komon-skøl hſez;—at ⸿is plas Mr Harison arýd just at de tjm hwen wer gaſterd in, for ſelter from de tomahök ov de mersiles savej, de ſaterd fragments ov St Klärz defeted qrm̄i. Hwot woz de kondiſon ov de fruntér ov de Norþwést at dat tjm.

De treti ov 1783 wiſt Grat Briten, had never stopt, or

evn çekt ðe hostilitiz ov ðe Indianz in ðis kwoter. Ðe Britiſ emisariz, hoom ðe wiked polisi ov ðat guvernment had emplód duriŋ ðe revolúſonari wer tu insjt ðe savejez tu ðar dedz ov murder and plunder, had never sest ðar nefarius operaſonz. In defjans ov ðat solemn treti, ðe Britiſ kontinyud tu hold militari posts wiſin ɔr aknólejd téritori; and ðat for no uðer purpus ðan tu afórd ðar ajents beter oportuniti tu ster up ðar savej alíz tu ðoz dedz ov blud hwiç ſud prevént ðe ekſtenſon ov ðe kóloniz over ðe brød feldz and riç valiz hwiç ðe patriot Adamz had forſt ðem reluktantli tu giv up. Ða hopt tu kripl ðe groð ov ðe kóloniz, tñjkin ða mit yet be abl tu briŋ ðem under ðar pser.

Ða akómpliſt so muç ov ðar objekt az tu koz a seriez ov bludi akts hwiç wil ever remán az a fsl blot upon ðe híſtori ov Britiſ Guvernmental polisi. It iz éſtimated ðat from 1783 tu 1790 fiften hundred men, wimen and children had bin kild or takn priznerz bj ðe Indianz upon ðe weterz ov ðe Ohjø onli; mor ðan tw ðszand hørsez wer stoln from ðe inhabitants; hñsez had bin burnt, feldz ravejd, bots plunderd, and properti deſtród tu an unnón amſnt. Stil ðe ſetlm ents had grøn, and ðe galant pñonerz had puſt on ðar énterprjizez wiſt undqñted intrepiditi.

Everi eſert, bj negoſiaſon, tu restór pes, and tu indús

ðe Indianz tu la dsn ðe haçet, had fald. Jeneral Hqrmer in his endévor tu subdú ðem bij förs ov qrmz, had fald; and ns ðe veteran Jeneral ov ðe Revolusjon, Sant Klär, had bin defeted wið ðe galant band hø had promist ðe kóloniz so muç. Ov ðat devoted band upwardz ov ðerti ofiserz, and mor ðan a tiszand men, had foln under ðe tomahæk and skalpinj knjf. Ðis woz on ðe 4ð ov NovéMBER, 1791.

Ðe wruk ov subduinj ðez wjldwud weriorz, egzúltinj over ðar repeted víktóriz, prezénted a feld wjd enúf tu kel förd el ðe enerjiz and dæriñ ov a høst ov yøðful soljerz ljk Harison. Ðe winter woz setij in hwen Harison arívd at Fort Wosinton, and fñnd ðe sad stat ov afárz olrédi deskríbd, and suç wér ðe hqrdjips tu be antísipated bij ðoz hø wér destind tu protékt ðe distant stposts ov ðe wilderness, ðat ðe ststest harts mjt hav fald. Harison, yun, slender, and apárentli fral, woz advízd bij his komredz not tu enter ðis servis, for hwiç his erli ljf renderd him eltugéðer unfít. But he woz desíded. Ðe difíkultiz ov ðe servis wér tu him but a mor urjent kel tu enkxnter ðem.

Ðe férst duti konfíded tu him woz tu kománd an eskort haviñ qarj ov a tran ov pakhorsez bñnd for Fort Hamilton. Ðis duti, at ðis tjm, woz wun ov grat peril, for a yøð ov njnten. But he akwíted himsélf wið so muç prødens, and

prøvd hiz jujment and abilitiz so wel, ñat he elisited hij komendaçon from Jeneral Sant Klär.

On ñe 30th ov ñApril, 1793, Jeneral Wan arývd at Fort Woſington, wið a fors hwiç he had bin díscipliniñ for ñe servis duriñ ñe previus yer. Harison woz çozn bij Wan az wun ov hiz ñIdékamps. In ñis post he servd wið kredit, and lernt ñe qrt ov wer in a sevér skøl. He hø folod ñe futsteps ov *Mad Antoni*, repózd not on bedz ov ñæn, nor trod in pqætz strød wið flæserz.

Ol atémts tu tret wið ñe Indianz haviñ fald, on ñe 7th ov Oktober, 1793, Wan brok up hiz kamp ner Fort Woſington. On ñe 13th ov ñe sam munþ he tak a pozisjon on ñe ssðwést fork ov ñe Mjami, at ñe plas hwår Grenvil n̄ standz, hwår he bilt a fort. From ñis pont, in Deséember, he sent a détâgment ov trøps tu ñe feld ov Sant Klärz defét, tu tak pozeson ov ñat plas, and tu fertifj it. ñis enterpriz woz suksesfuli akompliſt; ñe bonz ov ñe unfórt-yunet men hø had foln ñar wer kolékted and berid; and sum pæsez ov qrtileri hwiç ñe enëmi had never takn from ñe feld wer rekaptiyurd. Harison akumpanid ñis ekspedisjon, and fer ñe maner in hwiç he akted hiz pqrt at ñis tjm he resévd ñe ñanks ov Jeneral Wan.

ñe Indianz stil preténded tu dezýr tu negosiat a pes; and Jeneral Wan, akerdinj tu hiz instruksonz, resévd ñar

overturz respektfuli, and submíted termz tu ðem. But ða wer reali not at ol inklýnd tu pes; and in ðe sumer ov 1794, ðe qrmi mœvd on. And so kœsus and wel kondükted wer its mœvments ðat ar ðe enemi wer awár, ðe lejon ov Wan tuk up its pozisjon at Æglaz, in ðe veri hært ov ðær kuntri. Ðis woz on ðe 8d ov Ægust. From ðis pont Wan rjts az foloz tu ðe Sékretari ov Wer:

“ Ðus, sér, we hav gand pozeſon ov ðe grand emporium ov ðe hostil Indianz in ðe West, wiðst los ov blud. Ðe veri eksténsiv and híli kultivated feldz and gærdenz so ðe wark ov meni handz. Ðe mqrjinz ov ðez butiful riverz, ðe Mjami ov ðe Laks, and Æglaz, apér lik wun kontinyud viley for a number ov mjlz abúv and beló ðis plas: nor hav j ever befór behéld suç iméns feldz ov kœrn in eni pørt ov Amerika, from Kanada tu Florida.”

Her he bilt Fort *Desjans*; and ðen wuns mor oferd termz ov pes. Ðe kœnsilz ov ðe savejez wer agénst pes. Wun distíngwist qæf alón, Litl Turtl, advízd his pepl tu aksépt ðe overturez ov Wan. In ðær kœnsil on ðe njt previus tu ðe batl, he adrést ðem in ðe fóloij langwej:

“ We hav betn ðe enemi twjs under separæt kománderz. We kan not ekspékt ðe sam gud fortyun tu aténd us elwaz. Ðe Amerikanz qr ns led bj a Cœf hæ never sleps; ðe njt and ðe da qr alík tu him. And durin ol ðe tijn

he haz bin mærcij upón ɔr vileyez, notwiðstándij ðe woç fulnes ov ɔr yuŋ men, we hav never bin abl tu surpríz him. Eiŋk wel ov it. Ðar iz sumþij hwisperz me it wil be prödent tu lisen tu hiz oferz ov pes."

Wanz grat víktori woz açévd on ðe 20ð ov Ægust. It rezúlted in ðe total defét ov ðe Indianz and ðar Britiſ alíz in ðat kwarter. Ðar los woz mor ðan dubl ðat ov ðe Ynijted Stats tröps. Ðe wudz wér ströon wiſt ðe ded bodiz ov ðe Indianz, and ðar hwijt ogzilyariz; ðe later qrmid wiſt Britiſ muskets and báonets. Ðe hoti spirit ov ðe red men woz brokn; ða wér tot tu respékt and fer Amerikan qrmz, and tu dſt ðe pser ov Briten tu protékt ðem. On ðe ferst ov Jányuari, 1795, ða opnd a negoſiaſon fer pes, and a treti woz fermd in akördans wiſt ðe termz ov Jeneral Wan.

In ðe batl ov ðe 20ð ov Ægust Harison tuk an aktiv pqrt, and hiz nam apérd amúŋ ðoz hø resévd ðe espeſal ðanks ov ðe Kománder in Ĉef, fer haviŋ "renderd ðe most esenſal servis bj komúnikatiŋ hiz orderz in everi direkſon, and, bj ðar kondukt and braveri, eksjtiŋ ðe tröps tu pres fer víktori."

Søn after ðe kloz ov ðis kampán Harison woz plast bj Wan in kománd at Fort Woſington. Ðis woz an important pønt; and ðis selekſon soz hs muç kónfidens Wan repózd

in ðe abilitiz ov hiz yuŋ Eldekkamp. Hwj in kománd at Ført Wosinton Kapten Harison woz marid tu ðe deter ov Jon Klevz Simz, ðe fñder ov ðe Mjami setlments. Ðis ladi fatfuli sárd ðe visisitudz ov hiz evéntful ljf, and stil livz an onord remnant ov ðe hqrdi pionerz ov ðe West.

In 1797 Mr Harison woz apñted Sékretari ov ðe North-western Téritori; and in ðe fóloin yer he woz cozn ðe ferst delegat from ðe Téritori tu Kongres.

At ðis tñm ðe publik landz wér not sold in pqrselz ov les ñtan for tñzand akerz. Harison so ñtat ðis skem wud rezúlt in bildinj up in ðe West an odius landed aristokrasi; ñtat ðe kúltivator ov ðe sol, ðe man ov limited menz, wud be kompéld tu bí at sekond hand ov ðe spekyulator; and ñtat ðe sistem wud hav a veri injurius efékt upón ðe groð and prosperiti ov ðe West. Mr Harison introdúst ðe subjekt tu ðe konsideraçon ov ðe Hss, and woz apñted Çarman ov a komiti tu repórt a bil for ðe redukçon ov ðe amšnt tu purçeserz. Hiz bil, az reported, wud hav redúst ðe kwontiti from trakts ov for tñzand tu 320, and 160 akerz. Ðe bil, az past, fikst ðe amšnt at 640 and 320 akerz. Ðis çanj in ðe mod ov salz ov ðe publik landz woz ov inkálkulabl importans tu ðe western Stats and tu ðe kuntri. Ðe propozisjon ñus introdúst bj Mr Harison led tu ðe prezent liberal aranjments for ðe salz tu ðe setlerz on sr vast publik domán.

In 1801, Indiana Téritori woz organjzd, and Mr Harrison woz apointed its ferst Guvernör. Dis ofis inkluded ðat ov Superinténdent ov Indian Afárz and Komisjoner fér tretiŋ wiſt ðe Indianz; and his jurisdikſon eksténded over ðe hol ov ðe Northwest Téritori, ekséptiŋ Ohjø, hwiç had ns bin formd intu a Stat; and in 1805 Lðøeziána woz atágt tu ðe Téritori ov Indiana. Ðe ekstént ov téritori and ðe sérkumstans ðat ðe setlments wér wjldi skaterd mad ðe dütiz ov ðis ofis ekstremlí qrdus; but ða wér perfórmđ wiſt entýr satisfakſon tu ðe guvernment, and wiſt grat kredit tu Mr Harison. His dütiz in ðe manejment ov ðe Indian afárz rekwyrd grat takt and prødens, kwolitiz hwiç ðe numerus tretiz hwiç he éksekuted wiſt ðoz rød and werljk pepl, az wel az ðe eksténsiv korespóndens hwiç he kondúkted wiſt ðe Jeneral Guvernment, jo ðat he pozést in a hí degré.

Abšt ðe yer 1806, ðe makinaſonz ov Tekúmsa and his brüder ðe Profet koménst tu jo ðar efékt upón ðe børder trjbz. Ðez brüderz belónd tu ðe Søne trjb; and ða klamđ fér ðat trjb a superior wizdom and nolej over ol uðer pepl; ða wér ðe pekulyar favorits ov ðe Grat Spirit, heø had komisjond ðem tu be ðe delivererz ov ðe red men from ðe enkroçgments ov ðe hated hwjt ras. Ða went from trjb tu trjb, empluin everi qrt tu indús ðar deluded

pepl tu ñe beléf ñat it woz in ñár pser, and for ñár interests, bj wun yunjited efort ov el, tu ekstérminat ñe hwjts from ñe entír kuntri west ov ñe Alegani mñtenz.

Guvernör Harison, in 1808, fôrmid a treti at Fort Wan, fôr ñe ekstinkjón ov ñe Indian titl tu a lqrj trakt ov téritori ov hwiç ñe Mjamiz wér ñe real onerz, but tu hwiç several uñter trjbz mad klam. Tu prevént difíkulti, ñoz trjbz wér mad partiz tu ñe treti, and ña resévd a porson ov ñe kompensasjon. ñe Sñez had no rítful klam tu ñe téritori, and wér not inkluded in ñe treti. ñe Profet, elctó unoñorizd bj hiz trjb tu dñ so, klamnd ñat injústis had bin dun ñe Sñez in ñe treti, and mad ñis hiz ekskús fôr provokinj hostilitiz. Jeneral Harison sent a messenger tu him informij him ñat he mij kum forward and egzíbit hiz pretensionz, and if ña wér reali fñnd tu be just or ekwitabl, ñe landz wñd be restórd or an ampl ekwivalent giyn for ñem. Hiz bruñter, Tekúmsa, woz sent tu Guvernör Harison fôr ñat purpos. "But," sez Harison, "fqr from bein abl tu so eni kulor ov klam, eñter fôr him-sélf or eni ov hiz fóloerz, hiz objekjonz tu ñe treti wér konfñnd tu ñe aserjón, ñat ol ñe landz ov ñe kontinent wér ñe komon properti ov ol ñe trjbz, and ñat no sal ov eni pqrt kud be valid wiñst ñe konsént ov el. . . . He had ñe ñsñolens tu deklár, ñat bj ñe aknolejment ov

dat prinsipl alón kud as efékts ov hiz rezéntrov' be avoded."

It woz on as okazon ov dis intervü wiſ Tekúmsa at Vinséñz dat Harison gav an admirabl eksibisón ov dat kól and unflinçij kurej for hwiç he woz distíngwiſt. Haviñ no faſ in Tekúmsa, as Guvernör dirékted dat he ſud not briij wiſ him mor dan ðerti weriorz; but he kam wiſ for hundred, kompletli qrmd. As Indianz wér inviſed tu sets hwiç had bin prepárd for as purpus in frunt ov as Guvernörz hss. Tekúmsa refúzd; he dezírd dat as kɔnsil ſud be held under sum trez at sum distans from as hss. Hwen it woz objékted dat it wud be trublsum tu remóv as sets, he replíd, dat "It wud onli be nésesari tu remóv ðoz inténded for as hwits—dat as red men wér akústomd tu sit upón as erð, hwiç woz ðar muſter, and dat da wér olwaz hapi tu reklýn upón her buzom."

Hwen as Indian orator, in hiz speç at as kɔnsil, deklárd dat as red pepl wér wun famili, dat da held ðar landz in komon, and dat no tríb kud sel eni téritori wiſt as konſent ov ol, Guvernör Harison replíd, dat "As hwit pepl, hwen ða arívd upón dis kontinent, had fñnd as Mjamiz in as okyúpaſon ov ol as kuntri ov as Wobas; and at dat tjm as Sønez wér rezidents ov Jorjia, from hwiç kuntri ða had bin drivn bj as Kreks. Dat he had pur-

ges' *et* landz from *de* Mjamiz, hø wer *de* trø, *de* orijinal onerz *et* it. *dat* *de* Indianz wer not wun naſon; or els *de* Grat Spirit wud not hav put siks diferent tunz in *ðar* hedz, but wud hav tot *ðem* ol tu spek *de* sam langwej. *dat* *de* Σonez had no rjt tu kum from a distant kuntri, tu kontról *de* Mjamiz in *de* dispozal ov *ðar* on properti."

de interpreter had skarsli finiſt *de* eksplanaſon ov *ðez* remárks, hwen Tekúmsa fersli eksklámd, "It iz fols," and givin a signal tu hiz woriorz, *ða* spraj tu *ðar* fet, and sezd *ðar* wor klubz. *de* Guvernör woz aténded onli bij a fu sitizenz, hø wer unármd; hiz gqrd had bin dirékted tu retj̄r tu a mør ſaded spot, at sum distans. *de* Guvernör fermlí aróz, plast hiz hand upón hiz sord, and dirékted hiz frendz hø wer standin abšt tu be on *ðar* gqrd. Tekúmsa adrést *de* Indianz in a paſonet tøn, and wiſt vjolent jestikyulaſonz. *de* Guvernörz gqrd arývd imédielти, and ol ekspékted a bludi enkſnter. Harison ðen kqqli, but boldli adrést Tekúmsa, teliŋ him *dat* "He woz a bad man — *dat* he wud hav no furðer tek wiſt him — *dat* he must retúrn nø tu hiz kamp, and tak hiz depqrtyur from *de* setlmnts imédielти." On *de* fóloin da, hſéver, Tekúmsa haviŋ apóløjizd fer hiz trégerus kondukt, *de* Guvernör konsénted tu met him agén in kſnsil; but no beter tērmz wer prezénted bij *de* Indianz, and *de* konferens woz abán-dond.

Justis tu ðe red man, hiséver, rekþírz ðat, evn in ðis bref skeç, in hwiç qr notist sum ov ðe deliñz ov Harison wið ðat pepl, and in hwiç he ever akted wið ðe huðumaniti ov a jenerus hqrt, ðe ronjz hwiç ða suferd at ðe handz ov ðe hwít man sud not be entýrli overlúkt. Ignorant alj̄k, az ða kan not but be, ov ðær rijs and ðær dütiz; madnd konstantli bj̄ ðe fjr-woter, hwiç unprinsipld men kud not be restránd from givij ðem; robd bj̄ leles hwít men ov ðe gam ov ðær forests, it iz not surpríziŋ ðat ða sud fel ðat ða had ronjz demándiŋ redrés, hiséver unsñded ma høy bin ðær klam tu partíkyular porsonz ov téritori.

He hed kwoterz ov de werlik Indianz woz at de Profets tsn, on de Wobasj, nar de msth ov de Tipekanó. From dis pont, in 1811, marödinj partiz rovd, mor frekwentli dan befór, tordz de setlments; ña had herd ov de ner aprög ov wer betwén de Yunjted Stats and Grat Briten. A number ov murderz wer komited on de frunterz ov Ilinó and Indiána. He Guvernör plast de Téritori in a stat ov deféns: and he woz sön after, at his on ernest instans, and de repeted petisonz ov de pepl, dirékted bj de Prezident tu mow wið an qrmd fors tordz de Profets tsn. But he woz at de sam tjm impérativli kománded tu avód hostilitiz, "ov everi kjnd, or tu eni degré, not indispensabli rekwiðrd."

It woz unfórtyunet dat hiz diskreson woz dus limited;

it kompéld him tu go forward intu an enemiz kuntri wiſt-ſt ðe privilej ov qozij hiz on mod ov operaſonz; he had ferſt tu wat for suç akts on ðe pqrt ov ðe Indianz az wud be ſuſiſent tu konvins ðe guovernment ðat hostilitiz on hiz pqrt wər indispensabli rekwyrd.

Wiſt ðe utmoſt koſon ða mqrct forward, until he fſnd hiz litl band ov pionérz enkámpṭ olmóst wiſtín gun-ſot ov ðe Profet and hiz wəriorz, hoo, makin werlik demonstraſonz at ferſt, suç az konvinst Harison ðat it woz hiz duſti tu aták ðem, fñali çanjd ðar mōvments, and deklarij ðat ða had bin miſunderſtúd, ſent meſenjerz ov pes and rekonſiliaſon. Harison woz bſnd bj hiz orderz tu liſn tu ðez avſalz ov frendſip. So orderij hiz men tu ſlep on ðar qrmz, he let ðe njt ov ðe 6t ov November, 1811, ſut in, determind tu awát ðe evént ov it. For oklók kam on ðe nekſt morniŋ, and el woz kwjet in ðe Amerikan kamp. Harison had rizn from hiz kſç, had kwjetli givn orderz tu hiz ofiſerz tu prepár for ðe duſtiz ov ðe da; ðe orderli drum had elredi bin arſzd for ðe revál; hwen ſudenli everi ſoljer woz brot tu hiz fet, wiſt muſket in hiz grasp, bj ðe fendij pel ov ðe ſavej werhōp. ðe tregerus fo had krept ſo ner tu ðe ſentriſ az tu her ðem çalenj hwen relévd; ða inténded tu ruſ upón and kil ðem beſór ða kud fjr; but a ſingl Indian woz diſkúverd, krepij in ðe gras, and woz fjrd upón.

Instantli ðe dedli stríf koménst el aloj ðe lín ov ðe Amerikan enkámpment. Everi soljer tuk hiz plas in ðe rānks, and fet bravli az if he had bin staſond tu hiz qrmz metiŋ ðe fo on ðe opn batl-feld. Ðe enemi wér unpre-párd fer suç a reſepſon. Ða ekspékted tu kompletli sur-príz and əzili defét ðe slepiŋ qrmí. But, lijk Wan, Harison never slept hwen vijilans rekwiſt woçfulnes. Ðar woz konsíderabl sloter on boð sјdz, but ðe Indianz wér kompletli repúlst, and kompéld tu fle befór ðe dedli fjr ov ðe hwjt men.

Ðe hí sens entertánd bý guvernement ov ðe impórtans ov ðis víktori, iz ekspréſt in a mesej from Prezident Madison tu Kongres, dated DeséMBER 18, 1811, az foloz:

“Hwjl it iz depli tu be laménted dat so meni vályuabl līyz hav bin lost, in ðe akſon hwiç tuk plas on ðe 9th ult., Kongres wil se wiſt satisfakſon ðe dqntles spirit and ferti-tud víktóriusli displád bý everi deskripſon ov tróps engájd, az wel az ðe kolékted fermnes hwiç distíngwiſt ðar kom-ánder, on an okázon rekwiſij ðe utmost egzerſon ov valor and disiplin.”

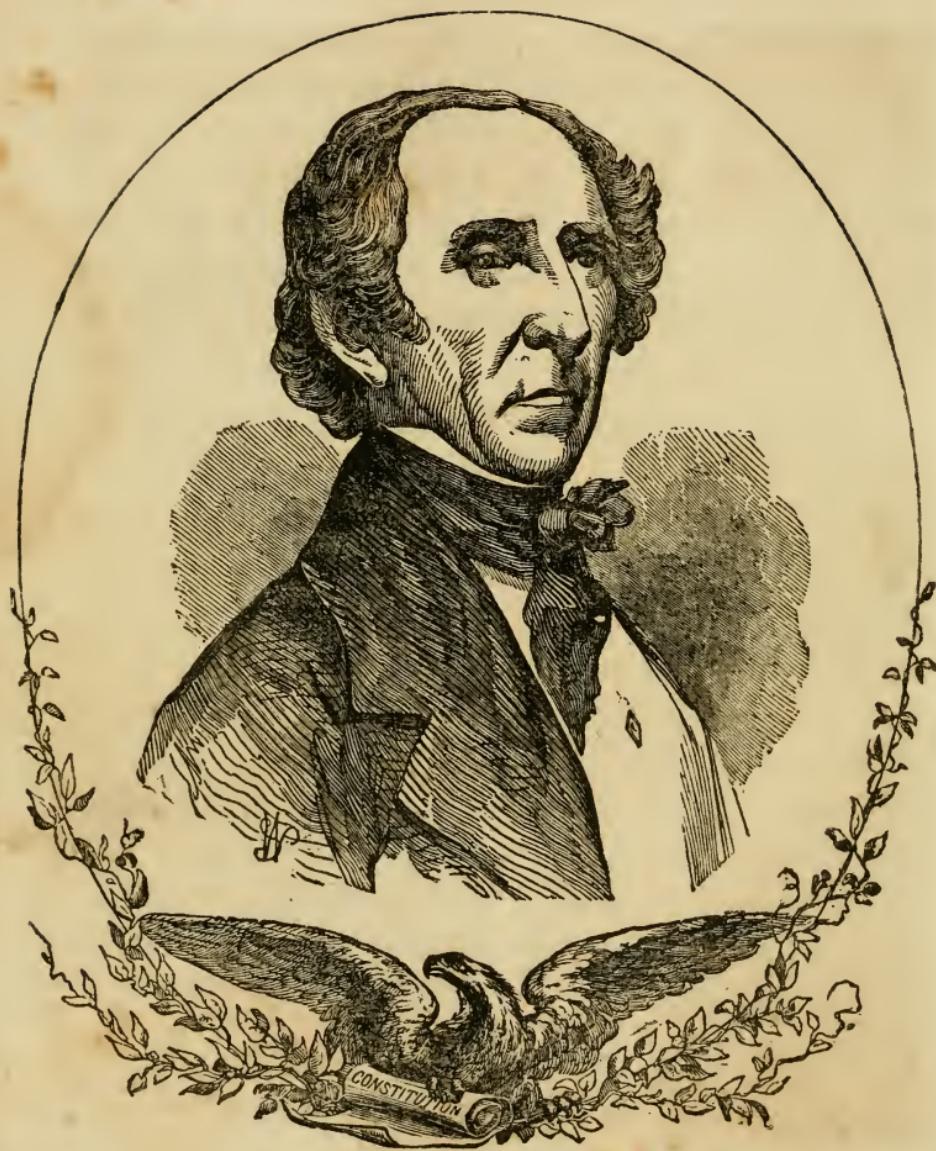
On ðe 18th ov Jun, 1812, wér woz deklárd agént Grat Briten. Ðe Indianz hø had bin kept in e ov ðe hwjt man sins ðe batl ov Tipekanó, agén tuk up ðe tomahék. Harison woz keld bý ðe guvernement tu ðe kománd ov ðe

Norðwestern qrmí. Musterij ðe forsez ov Kentúki, Ohjó, and Indiána, ेli in SeptéMBER, he arjvd in ðe vali ov ðe Mjámi, ðe Mjámi ov ðe Laks, hwár he had bin wið Wan in ðe glorius aȝevments ov aten yerz befór. Ðen he had left a subdúd and feln enemi in ðis vali. Ns he had ðat enemi tu rekoyker; strenðend az ða wer bij el ðe menz ov wórfar in ðe pser ov Briten tu plas in ðar bludi handz. Hul had givn up Detróti tu ðe Britiſ and ðar savej alíz; and ns ðis entír fruntér woz ekspózد tu ðe depredaþonz ov ðe víktorius fó. But frø ðe wíz jeneralſip ov Haríson, and ðe braveri ov hiz tróps, ðez advántejez ov ðe enemi wer el gand bak. Meni brav men fel at ðe River Razin, at Fort Megz, and at Fort Mjámi; but ðe enemi wer fíjali drivn bak intu ðe Britiſ dominyonz, hwár, at ðe River Tamz, Haríson aȝevd ðe most brilyant víktori, putinj an end tu ðe wer in ðat kwerter. Ðe çef, Tekúmsa, woz kild, and ðe entír Britiſ qrmí woz kaptýurd, wið ðe ekseþon ov a fu ofiserz høi eskápt wið ðar Jeneral, Proktor. Haríson són after retírd from militari sérvis.

In 1816, Jeneral Haríson woz élékted a member ov ðe Hss ov Reprezéntativz in Kongres from Ohjó; and in 1824 he woz çózn a member ov ðe Senet ov ðe Ynited Stats. Ðis ofis he fild wið distíngwiþt abiliti. In 1828 he woz apónted Minister Plenipotensiari tu ðe Repúblik ov Kolumbia.

On his return from Sæ Amerika, he retired from public life, until, in 1840, he was elected President of the United States. On the 4th of April, 1841, just won himself from the day of his inauguration, he died, in the Presidential mansion. His remains sleep on the banks of the Ohio, covered by a beautiful mound, which is pointed at the top for the passengers from the deck of the Steamboat passing up or down that noble, majestic river.





Ten^d President.



JON TELER.

JON TELER woz born in Cqrlz Siti, Verjinia, Mqrç 20, 1790. Hiz ansestorz trast bak ðar orijin tu ðe famus Wot TEler, ho heded an insurekʃon agénst Riçard ðe Sekond, and lost hiz lif hwil fitin fer ðe pepl. Hiz fqatter tuk pqrt in ðe Revolusʃon, and woz a worm frend ov Jeferson, Patrik Henri, and Edmund Randolph.

From quldhud Jon TEler woz a luver ov buks and studi, and at ðe aj ov twelv yerz enterd Wilyam and Mari Kolej, hwqr he grádyqated at ðe aj ov sevnten. At njnten he woz admíted tu ðe praktis ov ðe lo, wiðst̄t eni kwestyon bein askt him az tu hiz aj; ðe rol did not admít minorз tu praktis. He woz imédiel li suksésful: wiðin ðre munts from hiz admision tu ðe bqr he had a patronej ekwal tu ðat ov an eksperienst loyer.

At ðe aj ov twenti-wun hæ woz çozn a member ov ðe Hæs ov Delegats ov Verjinia, hwær hæ sœn jod himsélf tu be an abl and redi débater. Hæ woz élékted tu ðis ofis for fij suksésiv yez, on wun okazon haviy résévd el ðe vœts kast in ðe kœnti but fij; and sùbsekwentli in a Kongresjonal elekþon, hæ résévd over a distíngwiþt kompetitor, el ðe vœts in ðe kœnti eksépt wun. It iz belévd ðat suç distíngwiþt onorz, at so ेrlí an aj, hav not bin konférð upón eni uðer ov ेr publik men.

In ðe lat wor wið Grat Briten, hwen ðe Britiſ forsez wær in Cesapék Ba, tretñij an aták upón Norfok and Riçmond, for ðe deféns ov ðoz plasez Mr Tjler razd a voluntér kumpani. Ðe Britiſ flet, hæver, wiðdró, and ðe forsez ov Mr Tjler wær not keld intu akþon.

In 1816 hæ woz çozn a member ov ðe Egzékyutiv Kœnsil ov Verjinia, an ofis konférij hí distiñkþon, its dütiz beij ðoz ov imédiel kœnselor and advjzer ov ðe Cef Majistrat. In Nœvémber ov ðe sam yez, hæ woz élékted tu Kongres, beij ðen but twenti-siks yez ov aj. Ðis elekþon beij onli tu fil a vakansi, in ðe fóloin Mær hæ woz réelékted bij a lqrj majoriti. But befór ðe kloz ov ðe færst sejon after hiz réelekþon il helð kompéld Mr Tjler tu rezýn hiz set in Kongres, and retúrn tu prijet ljif and tu ðe praktis ov hiz profeþon, hwiç hiz publik dütiz had kompéld him tu neglékt.

In 1825 Mr Tjler woz élékted Guvernör ov Verjinia. He woz élékted tu ðe sam ofis for a sekond term, befór ðe ekspiraſion ov hwiç he woz élékted tu ðe Yünited Stats Senet. Durij a porſon ov hiz sərvis in ðe Senet he woz onord wið ðe hj ofis ov Prezident ov ðat bodi, an ofis komprehénded in ðe dutiz ov ðe Vjs Prezident ov ðe Yünited Stats. In Fébrøari, 1836, Mr Tjler rezínd hiz set in ðe Senet.

In 1840, he woz nominated for Vjs Prezident on ðe tiket wið Jeneral Harison, and élékted. Ðe deð ov Prezident Harison, on ðe 4ð ov Epril, 1841, just wun munð from ðe da ov hiz inöguraſion, left Mr Tjler Prezident ov ðe Yünited Stats.

Mr Tjler woz élékted tu ðe Vjs Prézidensi az a kandidat ov ðe Hwig parti; yet it apérv ðat he had never givn hiz politikal supórt tu several ov ðe ledij doktrinz ov ðat pqrti, and az Prezident he opózd, and bj hiz veto defeted several mezurz past bj a Hwig Kongres. It woz mantánd bj hiz frendz ðat in døij so he akted perfektli in akerdans wið ðe ledij profesionz and praktisez ov hiz politikal lјf. Amún uðer mezurz hwiç he defeted bj hiz veto, woz ðe bil for ðe reçqrter ov ðe Yünited Stats Bañk. Ðis, sins its veto bj Jeneral Jakson, had bekúm pekulyarli a Hwig mezur; and az ðe finansjal embarasments hwiç had aflíkted

De kuntri durij de administraſon ov Mr Van Buſen had bin atríbyuted bij de Hwig pqrty tu de klozij ov de United Stats Bañk, and tu de finanſal mežurz ov de Demokrátik pqrty adópted in lu ov de Bañk, de akſon ov Mr Tjler woz regarded bij de pqrty hoo had élékted him, az a betraal ov konfidens, and ov de interests ov hisz kuntri. But de eror ov de hol mater semz tu hav bin in de elekſon ov a Vjs Prezident hooz politiks wér not in hármoni wiſt d'oz ov de Prezident and de pqrty hoo élékted him. It iz a setld prinsipl ov konſtituſonal lo, dat de Konſtituſon, in konférinj de veto pser upón de Prezident, maks it hisz duti tu eksersijz dat pser hwenéver he sez dat a bil iz unkonſtituſonal. And in de eksersijz ov de duti konférld upón him, Mr Tjler semz tu hav bin guvernd bij dat synd doktrin, ekspréſt bij Jeneral Jakſon, dat "Eç publik ofiser hoo takſ an oþ tu supórt de Konſtituſon, swärz dat he wil supórt it az he understandz it, and not az it iz understúd bij uſterz."

Durij de last yer ov Mr Tjlerz administraſon, de aneks-aſon ov Teksas tuk plas, and konsiderabl eksjítment egz-isted ðróft de kuntri groinj st ov de ajitaſon ov de mežur. De anti-slaveri pqrty, and de Norð jenerali, opózd it. De Léjislattyurz ov Nu York, Vermónt, Masaçúſets, and Ohio kold upón Koñgres tu rejékt de propozijon. De

impolisi ov eksténdij sr limits bj aksejon ov foren téritori; ðe danjer ov wor wið Meksiko; ðe enkúrejment givn tu slaveri bj ðe admision ov an adisional slav Stat; and ðe inkres ov pser ðat ðe Sst and suðern institúsjonz wud ðarbj gan in ðe naðonal kysniz, wér ðe grændz ov oposiðion tu ðe mezur. Ðe supórt hwiç Mr Tjler gav tu ðis mezur brot upon him ðe stroj kondemnaðion ov ðe antislaveri porsion ov ðe Hwig partí.

Up tu 1763 Span and Frans held disputed klamz tu Teksas, bj rjt ov diskuveri and kolonizaðion. In 1763 Frans seded tu Span ðat porsion ov Lœziána west ov ðe Misisípi river; and ðe konfliktij klamz ov ðe to kuntriz tu ðe téritori ov Teksas wér, fér a tjm, setld; but in ðe yer 1800, Lœziána woz seded bak tu Frans, wið its western limits stil undefínd. Efter yerz later, ðe sam téritori ov Lœziána woz seded bj Frans tu ðe Yunited Stats. Ðus ðe Yunited Stats purðest ðe klam ov Frans tu Teksas. Ðis klam woz, hæver, satisfjd in ðe træti ov 1819, bj hwiç Span seded tu ðe Yunited Stats Est and West Florida, and ðe adjasent jlandz. Ðe Yunited Stats, ðen, had no klam eksépt hwot se derívd from Teksas hersélf.

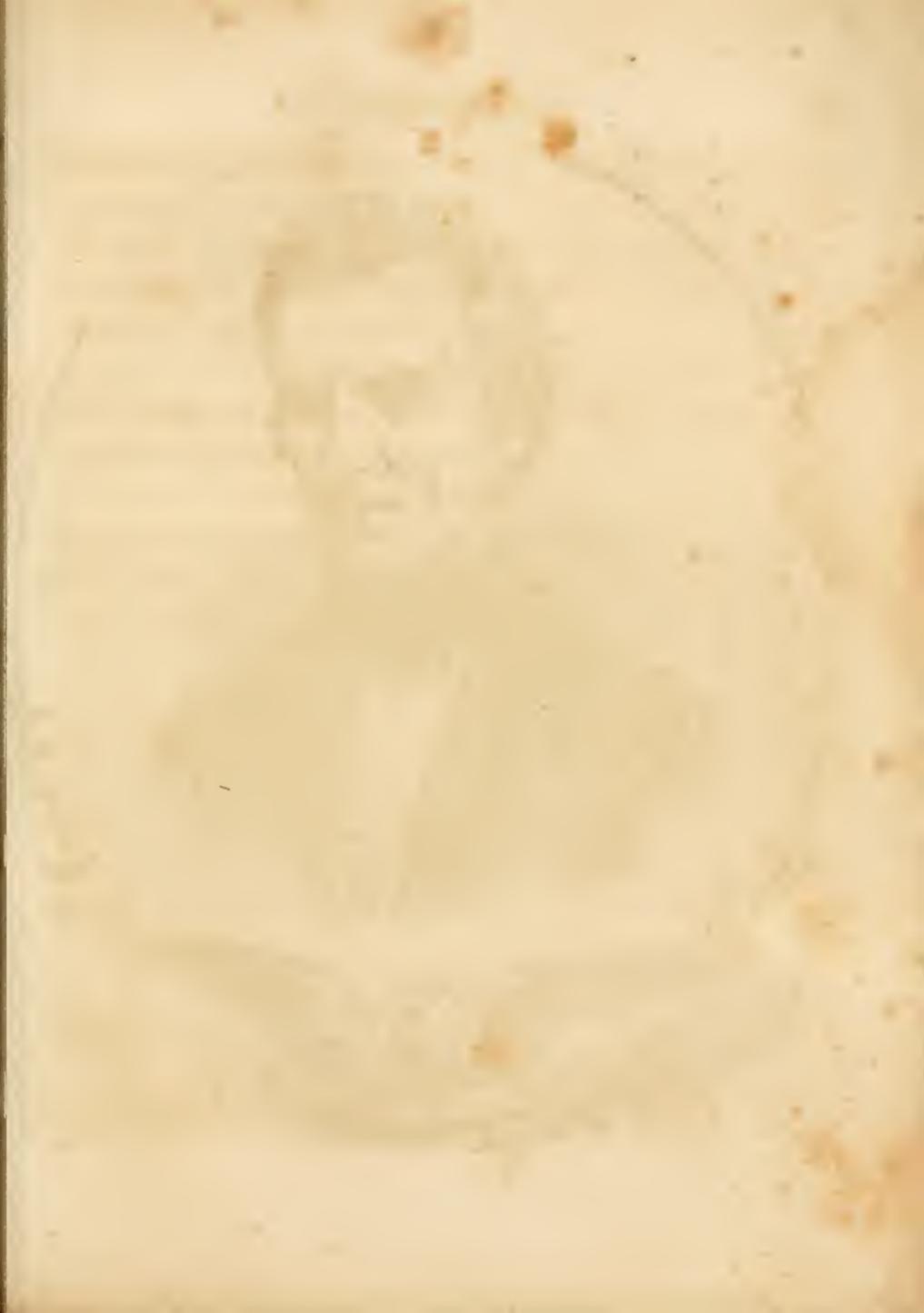
In 1812, Mozez Óstin, ov Duram, Konetikut, obtánd from ðe Meksikan Guvernment, ðen under Span, permision

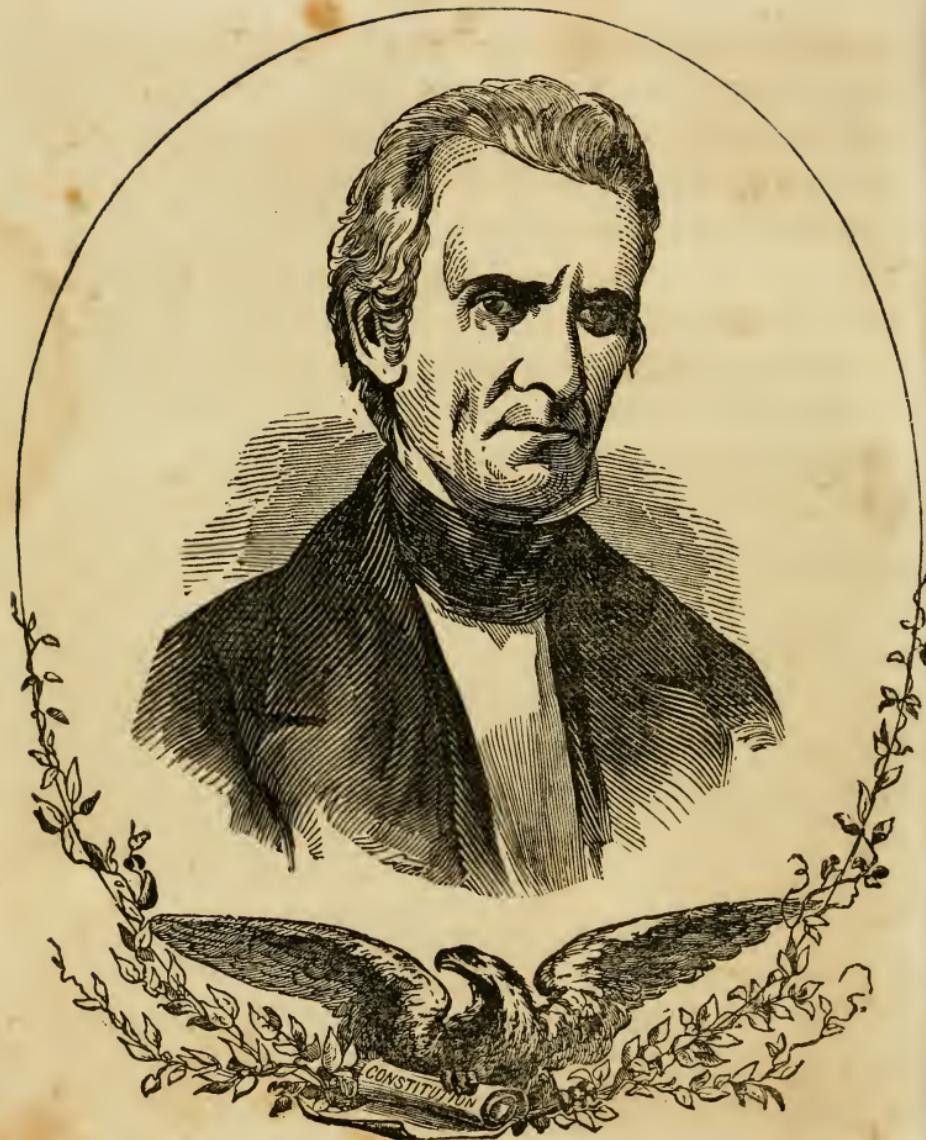
tu plant a kóloni in Teksas. De grant woz renúd tu Steven Østin, sun ov de former, in 1823, bij de revolúsonari guovernment: and a kóloni woz koménst. In 1835, a le ov Meksiko woz past givij grat enkurejment tu emigraſon from de Ynjited Stats; akerdjli, from dis tím emigraſon went on rapidli.

Duriŋ de administraſon ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz, and agén duriŋ dat ov Jakson, sr Guovernment mad propozijonz tu Meksiko for de purçes ov Teksas. Dez wer rejékted; and de polisi ov Meksiko enkurejij emigraſon woz çanjd tu prohibiſon; and de kóloniſts wer afterwardz kept under a sistem ov militari surveilans, st ov hwiç grø de wer ov Texan indepéndens.

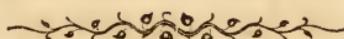
Mr Tjler gav hiz signatür tu de bil anéksiŋ Teksas, on de 1st da ov Mqrç, 1845, for daz befór de ekspiraſon ov hiz term ov ofis.

At de ekspiraſon ov de term ov hiz administraſon, Mr Tjler retírd tu hiz estát ner Wilyamzburg, Verjinia, hwār he stil rezídz.





Elevnth Prezident.



JAMZ NOKS POK.

JAMZ NOKS POK woz born in Verjinia, in \AA e yer 1795. Her hiz parents rezjded until, in 1806, \AA a rem \AA vd wi \AA t \AA ar ten \AA ltern, tu hwot woz \AA en \AA e nu Stat ov Tenesé. \AA e futyur Prezident woz at \AA e tjm ov \AA ar rem \AA val, but \AA levn yerz ov aj; Tenesé bekám \AA e plas ov hiz rezidens from gjldhud until he woz keld tu \AA e Prezidensal \AA ar. In 1815 he enterd \AA e Yuniversiti ov Ner \AA Karoljna; he grádyuated in 1818, wi \AA t \AA e hjest onorz ov hiz klas, bei \AA g \AA e best skolar bo \AA in Matematiks and \AA e Klasiks.

He retúrnd tu Tenesé and koménst \AA e studi ov \AA e Lo, in \AA e ofis ov Feliks Grund, and woz admíted tu \AA e bqr in 1820. He imédieltli bekám a pópyular and suksésful løyer, and in a veri sort tjm kománded a lqrj and lukrativ praktis. But he did not loj kontínyu in \AA e praktis

ov hisz profeson; in 1823 he woz élékted tu ðe Tenesé Léjislatyur.

Tenesé woz ðen ðe rezidens ov Jeneral Jakson, and Mr Pok bekám wun ov hisz erliest politikal and personal frendz; he woz wun ov ðoz hø ferst sujésted ðe nomination ov Jeneral Jakson fer ðe Prézidensi.

In 1825 Mr Pok woz élékted tu Kongres, hwar he at wuns deklárd himself a demokrátik republikan ov ðe striktest order. Ðe elekſon ov Prezident bij ðe Hss ov Reprezentativz, in 1824, had rezúlted in ðe defét ov hisz frend, Jeneral Jakson. Mr Poks ferst speç in Kongres woz in favor ov améndij ðe Konstituſon so az tu prevént ðe elekſon ov Prezident and Vjs Prezident bij ðe Hss, in eni évént.

Bij ðe abiliti hwiç he displád on el okazonz, he són bekám a prominent member ov ðe Hss, and after sérvinj on several ov its most responsibl komítiz, he woz, in 1835, élékted tu ðe Spékersip, a post hwiç he fild wiç digniti and abiliti for fij suksésiv yerz, resevinj upón hisz retírment ðe yunganimus ðanjks ov ðe Hss. Durinj hisz Spékersip, in ðe stermi tímz ov Jaksonz and Van Burenz administraſon, he egzibited a streñð and fors ov mjnd hwiç gav him ðe titl ov "Yunj Hikori."

In 1839, after sérvinj fórtén yerz in Kongres, Mr Pok

déklínd a réelekſon, and woz nómimated for Guvernör ov Tenesé, and élekted.

In 1841 he retýrd tu prijet ljif until 1844, hwen he resévd ðe nominaſon for Prezident. Mr Pok had not bin spokn ov for ðis ofis previus tu ðe metiŋ ov ðe Konvenſon hwiç nómimated him, and it gav jeneral surpríz frøſt ðe kuntri; hiz selekſon bj hiz pqrti at ðat tým, woz oinj tu ðe stat ov eksjment in ðe kuntri groiŋ st ov ðe slaveri kwestyon, and ðe beléf ðat ðe indivídyalz in ðe parti hø had bin próminentli spokn ov for ðe ofis wud not be avalabl kandidats. Ðe kwestyon ðen befór ðe kuntri invólvij ðe slaveri interests, woz ðat ov ðe aneksasjon ov Tekſas. Mr Pok woz élekted; and Tekſas woz anékst duriŋ ðe seson ov Kongres hwiç intervénd betwén ðe týni ov hiz elekſon and hiz ineguraſon. Mr Pok woz inegu-
rated on ðe 4th ov Márç, 1845.

Ðe wor wiſt Meksiko grø st ov ðe aneksasjon ov Tekſas; but ðar kan be no dſt ðat ðe kors hwiç ðe administraſon ov Mr Pok persúd tordz Meksiko woz ðe imédiel kez ov hostilitiz. Ðe wor ma hav bin júſtifiabl on ðe pqrt ov ðe Yñjited Stats, hwen jujd bj aknólejd prínsiplz ov naſonal lø; stil, ðe order ov Prezident Pok hwiç okazond ðe märç ov Jeneral Talor akrós ðe “disputed téritori,” ljij betwén ðe Nwases and ðe Reogrand, tu Matamoras, ðe eksékuſon

ov hwiç ørder woz ðe imédiet kez ov hostilitiz, ma wel be demd tu hav bin injudiſus in a naſonal pønt ov vu, and moraliunjúſtifiabl.

Dat møyment ov sr trøps, eldó sr guvernment ma hav had a legal rjt tu dirékt it, kan hqrdli be supózd tu hav bin ðot nésesari for ðe déféns ov Tekſas, and bein serten tu prødús hostil kolizon, it jød ðat ðe polisi ov sr guvernment, az egzibited in ðe ørder ov ðe Prezident tu Jeneral Talor, woz not merli défénsiv, but ðat it woz agresori—ðat ðe guvernment not onli jød no dispøzisjón tu avód a wer, but ðat it aktyuali korted it;—and hwen in konekſon wiſt ðez sérkumstansez, and wiſt ðe maner in hwiç ðe wer woz karid on, we konsíder ðe weknes ov Meksiko, and ðat we entertánd no fer ov ðe rezúlts ov hér ðretnd invazon ov Tekſas, ðe prezumſon iz stroj ðat ðe guvernment, eldó júſtifiøj itsélf on ðe brød grønd ov naſonal rjt, stil korted ðe wer wiſt a vu tu konkwest.

On ðe 2d ov Fébrøari, 1848, ðe termz ov ðe treti ov pes wer agréd upón at Godaløp Hídalgo, ner ðe Siti ov Meksiko, bj ðe Amerikan komiſjonerz and ðe Guvernment ov Meksiko. Bj ðis treti Uper Kalifornia and Nu Meksiko wer seded tu ðe Yunited Stats, fer hwiç sr guvernment agréd tu pa Meksiko fiften milyonz ov dolarz, and asúmd ðe pament ov el dets du Amerikan sitizenz from ðe Meksikan guvernment.

De treti met wiſt stroj opozijon in de Yunited Stats Senet, on wjdiſi diſerent grſndz. It woz klamdi on de wun hand, dat de téritori akwírd kónſtituted no ádekwat indemniſi for de wer; dat we ſud hav demánded mor, and dat we wer diſónord in takiŋ ſo litl. On de uſter hand, de wer woz held tu hav bin unjúſt in its orijin on ſr part, and de teritorial diſmemberment ov Meksiko woz stigma-tiſd az *roberi*. De ſubjekt ov kóntrøversi dat had bin keld up yerz beſór bj de propózdi anekſaſon ov Teksas—de inkrés ov ſuðern pſer and inſluens in ſr naſional kſnſilz, and de danjerz tu be aprehénded from de ſpirit ov teritorial agrandízment, hwiç olrédi hwisperd ov de akwiziſion, at ſum fuſtyur da, ov Yukatán, de hól ov Meksiko, de jland ov Kuſba, de Sandwiç Hlandz, and evn Kanada—wer nſ ajitáted anú tróſt de Yunyon, and wiſt inkréſt ákrimoni ov feliŋ.

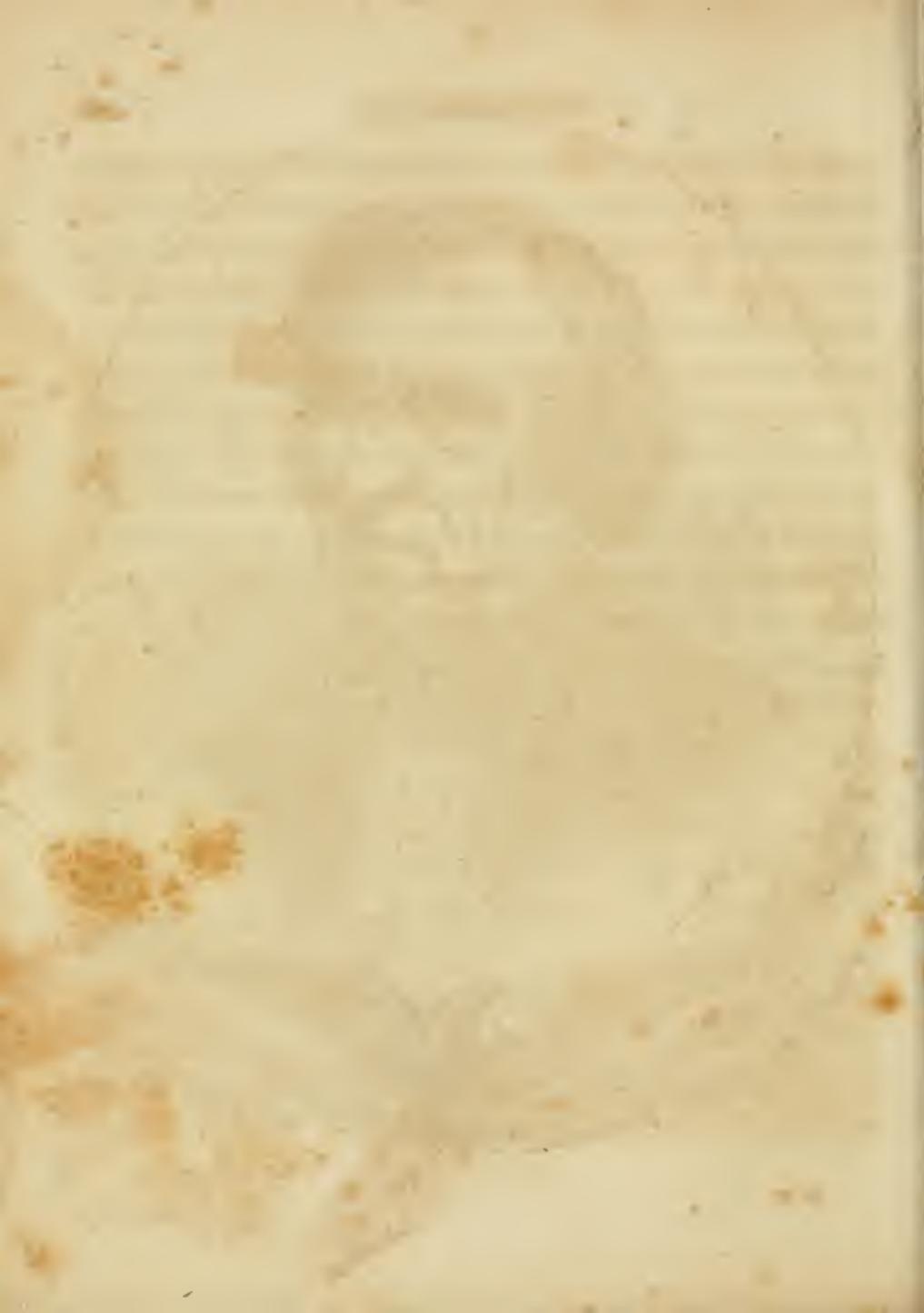
Hwen de fínal ratifikasiſon ov de treti had plast a vast ekſtént ov ſedēd téritori irévokabli in ſr handz, dat aróz a stil mor eksjtiŋ kwestyon,—dat woz, de teritorial ſlav kwestyon,—a kwestyon dat had bin lad aslép, it woz ðet, foréver, bj de “Mizori Kompromiſ,” but hwiç nſ agén ðretnd, in its rezúlts, tu ſak de Yunyon tu its veri ſenter. De Norð demánded dat téritori, fre from ſlaveri at de tím ov its akwiziſion, ſud foréver remán ſo:—aſértiŋ dat ſla-

veri iz a *lokal* instituſon—de kretyur ov *lokal lo*—noiŋ no egzistens beyond de jurisdiſon ov de lo dat kreated it bij de subverſon ov *anúðer* and *hjer lo*, mor sakred dan eni ov mer human enáktment.

De Sæ klamd de rjt ov her sitizenz tu an ekwal enjorment, wiſt de Norð, ov de téritori hwiq woz de komon properti ov el de Stats ov de Yunyon, and, kónsekwentli, de rjt ov ðar sitizenz tu remóv wiſt ðar slavz—ðar properti—on tu eni landz purcest bij de komon trezur ov de Repúblik. De pozijon asúmd bij de Norð, wud prevént suðern planterz from émigratiŋ wiſt ðar “properti” tu nu Meksiko, and Kalifornia: dat asúmd bij de Sæ wud giv up tu de dominyon ov slaveri and its kónsekwensez, hundredz ov tiszandz ov skwár mílz ov téritori n̄ fre from its ínflueñsez. De setlment ov dis kwestyon woz left tu a subsekwent administraſon.

Mr Poks Prezidenſal térm ekspírd on de 4ð ov Marc, 1849, hwen he retírd tu hiz rezidens in Tenesé, hwar, hiz helb falij rapidli, he djd on de 15ð ov Jun fóloin, in de fifti-forð yer ov hiz aij.





Twelfth Prezident.



ZAKARI TALOR.

ZAKARI TALOR woz born in Orenj K^onti, Verjinia, on de 24th da ov Novémer, 1784. He woz de sevnth Prezident ov de Yünited Stats born in Verjinia, hwiç haz bin term^d de mu^cter ov Prezidents. In de fólioj sumer hiz fqthter rem^{ov}d tu Kentúki, just ten yerz after Danyel B^on erékted de ferst log kabin in de Stat, at B^oonzburo; and sevn yerz befór Kentúki woz admited intu de Yunnyon.

Kentúki had elrédi bekúm non az de dqrk and bludi gr^snd; meni a hqrdi p^{ij}onér had, duri^j de ten yerz presedi^j de rem^{oval} ov de Talor^z, feln under de tomahök ov de red man. An u^{jk}l ov Zakari, hiz fqthterz bru^cter, hwjl engájd in survaij de veri gr^snd hw^qr L^oisvil n^s standz, woz kild bj Indianz abst dis t^{jm}.

Zakariz faſter, Kurnel Riçard Talor, setld in Jeferson Kſnti, abſt fij mjlz from Lœisvil. Kumiñ in pozeſon ov a lqrj trakt ov land, az Lœisvil aróz in welθ and importans he bækám kwjt ópyulent. Zakariz edyukaſon woz konſjnd tu ðe simplest brançez az ða wer tot in ðe bakwudz skølz at ðat tjm. Duriñ hiz minoriti he remánd at hiz faſterz høm, engájd in ðe okyupaſon ov a fçrmer, at hwiç empløment he wurkt wiſt hiz on handz.

In 1808 he resévd from Mr Jeferson, a komiſon az Lüténant, in ðe Ynijted Stats qrmni, beiñ ðen in ðe twenty-forþ yer ov hiz aj. Hiz ferſt áktyual trjal in militari ljf woz in ðe wer ov 1812. He ðen held a Kaptenz komiſon. On ðe brakinj st ov ðat wer he woz plast in kománd ov Fort Harison, a post on ðe Wobas in Indiana. Ðis woz a pont muç ekspózd, and Kapten Talor són had hiz kurej and militari abilitiz put tu ðe test bj an enkſnter wiſt ðe Indianz. He had but fifty men at ðe Fort, and not wun hqf ov ðem, ðro siknes, wer abl tu perfórm eni duti, hwen on ðe njt ov ðe 4þ ov SeptéMBER, 1812, he woz atákt bj a lqrj fors ov ðe Profets weriorz. At ðe stset ov ðe aták ðe Indianz sukseded in setij fjr tu wun ov ðe stbildinjz, in hwiç woz ðe storiñ røm. Ðe fjr imédiel li komúni-kated tu sum hwiski, and ðe flamz ðretnd tu swep everiñ befór ðem. Ðe men wer in despár; to ov ðe stroj-

gest lept ðe pikets and fled. Talor ralid hiz men, konvinst ðem ðat ðe Fort mij yet be reskud from ðe flamz, and set ðem tu unrøfiñ ðe bildinjz adjasent tu ðe wun on fjr; wið ðar woter bukets ða són prevénted ðe flamz from spredij. In ðe men tjm a stedi fjr woz kept up from ðe Fort bij a pprt ov ðe men. Ðus ðe Indianz wér kept of til daljt, hwen ða retírd. Onli ðre men wér kild in ðe Fort, hwjl ðe los ov ðe enemi woz belévd tu be muç grater.

Ðe braveri ov Talor in ðis galant deféns did not pas unnotist. Jeneral Hopkinz sed, in a leter tu ðe Guvernör ov Kentúki: "Ðe ferm and ølmost unparaleld deféns ov Fort Harison, bij Kapten Zakari Talor, haz razd for him a fabrik ov karakter not tu be enhánst bij yúloji." Ðe Prezident konférð upon him ðe títl ov Major bij brevét. Major Talor woz engájd in ðe ekspedísjon under Jeneral Hopkinz agénst ðe Profets tsn, and for hiz servisez resévd ðe publik komendaſonz ov hiz kománder. He kontinyúd in ðe servis until ðe kloz ov ðe wer, hwen, el promosionz mad duriñ ðat tjm haviñ bin anúld, he trø up hiz komíſon and retírd tu hiz fqrm in Kentúki. He woz, hñéver, wiðin a yer from hiz retírment restórd tu hiz ofis ov Major, hwen he reénterd ðe servis. From ðis tjm he remánd ølmost konstantli in áktyual servis on ðe frunter and at ðe Sst.

In 1832, haviñ bin promoted tu ðe ranj ov Kurnel,

he woz engájd in hwot iz non az de Blak Hok Wer. De Winebago Indianz, in Ilinor and Wiskonsin, had bin insjted tu hostilitiz; da wer banded tugéter under de sélebrated qaf, Blak Hok. It iz sed dat, at de stset, da wer mor sind agénst dan sinij; dár landz wer enkróqt upón; dár pepl had, sum ov dem, bin kild bj bad hwit men; and hwen after da had qrmid demsélvz, Blak Hok oferd termz ov pes, hiz flagz ov trøs wer fírd upón, and dár bárerz kild. Jeneral Skot had kománd durij de kampán. De Indianz fet fér dár homz and dár prariz most désperetli, but wer fíjali oblíjd tu yeld. De kontest lasted tre munþs, hwen de intrépid Blak Hok woz kaptyurd.

Kurnel Talor woz erderd, in 1836, tu repár tu de set ov Wer in Florida. Bj a treti mad in 1832, de Seminol Indianz had agréd tu remóv beyond de Misisipi. Da ns deklárd dat, in dat treti da had bin defroded; and, under de brav Oseola, da tuk qrmz tu kontést dár rjt tu dár homz, dár nativ evergladz. A fors ov Ynjited Stats trøps, amȝntinj tu wun hundred and twelv men, had feln intu an ambuȝ and wer uterli destród, wiȝ de eksepson ov tre wonded men, ho alón eskápt tu tel de fat ov dár kompanyonz. His woz de masaker ov Dadz detáçment, Deséember 23, 1836.

In Deséember, 1837, Kurnel Talor résévd erderz from

Jeneral Jesup, ho had kománd ov de qrm in Florida, tu sek st eni porson ov de enemi, hwáréver tu be fñnd, and tu destró er kaptýr ðar forsez. On de 25th, wiñ a fors ov élén hundred ofiserz and men he had pénetrated tró de swomps from Fort Gqrdner tu de estern sør ov Lak Okéçobe. Ðar it woz diskúverd ðat a lqrj bodi ov de Seminolz wér awatiq hiz apróç, konséld in a morás overgrón wiñ tol and densli tanqla gras. Talor dispózd hiz qrm in order ov batl, and advánst. Eger fer de akjón, hiz tróps hurid fóward, but at de distans ov a kwerter ov a mlj ða enterd a wjd slu, hwiç semd tu forbíd furðer progres. Ða wér kompéld tu abándon ðar horsez, hwjl de men, berid tu ðar neks in de loj tanqla gras, and siñkiq frékwentli tu ðar wasts in sljm and weter, strugld on tu qqrj de unsén fo. Sudenli de wérhóp, de rjfl pel and de kraß ov qrmz stund ðem; de unériq bulets ov de enemi swept dsn ðar ranjks. But ða ralid and prest on, retúrniq de fjr wiñ sertenti and vigor, and drjviq de enemi befór ðem until ða had kompletli dispérst and defeted ðem. It woz imposibl tu asertán de los on de pqrt ov de Indianz; ðat ov Talorz tróps woz sevér, bein wun hundred and twenti-for, kild and wonded.

Fer ðis sérvis Kurnel Talor résévd de tanjks ov de Prezident; and he woz són promoted tu de rank ov Brig-

adér Jeneral bij bревét, and givn de entjr kománd ov de troops in Florida ; Jeneral Jesup havinj bin relévd at hiz on dezjr. But de Seminolz wer stil unkónkerd. Da stil wer abl tu komít djar depredaſonz upón de inhabitants ; and after repeted ekspediſonz agénst dem, falij tu subdú dem, at de kloz ov 1839, Guvernment detérmind tu akt merli on de défensiv, and tu konfijn sr forsez tu de proteſon ov de fruntér. "Jeneral Talor," in de langwej ov de Sékretari ov Wer, "bij de zelus and intelijent discárj ov hiz dütiz, havinj givn satisfakſon tu de depqrment," woz kontinyuqd in kománd. No evént ov interest okúrd in Jeneral Talorz militari līf for several yerz from dis dat.

On de 1st ov Mqrç, 1845, az fqr az de akſon ov sr Guvernment woz rekwizit, Teksas woz anékst tu, and bekám a Stat ov, dis Yunyon ; and wiſt it kam de wor wiſt Meksiko. In de fóloin Ma, Jeneral Talor woz instrúkted bij de Sékretari ov Wer, tu hav de forsez under hiz kománd, or hwiç mijt be asjnd tu it, put intu de poziſon hwār da mijt most promtli and efíſentli akt in défens ov Teksas, in de evént ov suç akſon bekúmiq nésesari. Dus woz de wer antíſipated bij sr guvernment. On de 4th ov Jułj, a Konſtituſional Konvenſon ov Teksas, asénted tu de termz ov aneksajon adópted bij de Yunited Stats.

Jeneral Talor had olrédi bin erderd, on ðis évént takinj plas, tu proséd tu ðe western fruntér ov Teksas, on, or ner ðe Reógrand. Meksiko had, ðró her ministerz, repetedli déklárd tu sr Guvernment, ðat aneksasjon wud be bij her regarded az a déklaraſon ov wer. ße had never aknólejd ðe indepéndens ov Teksas, but stil klámd ðat Stat az a pøſon ov her téritori. Ol ðe mœvments ov sr Guvernment ðen wer in ful ekspekaſon ov wer.

In Julí, Jeneral Talor set st wiſt hiz forsez, and arjviŋ in Teksas estáblisht hiz hed kwarterz at Korpus Kristi. Negosiaſonz wer held bij sr Guvernment wiſt Meksiko—ðen in a stat ov revolusjon—but after konsíderabl delá ða wer brokn of. On ðe 8ð ov Mqrç, 1846, Jeneral Talor tuk up hiz mqrç for Matamoras, on ðe Reógrand. Arjviŋ ópozit Matamoras hwær ðe Meksikanz wer strojli posted, he konstrúkted a Fort and erékted bateriz komándij ðe tsn. Ðis he namd Fort Brsn. Havinj resévd informaſon ov an ekspékted aták on Pønt Izabel, ðe okyupaſon ov hwiç post bij ðe enemi wud lut of hiz reinforsments, he left a détágment in okyupaſon ov Fort Brsn, us strojli fortifid, and wiſt ðe man bodi ov hiz qrmi he proséded tu ðe deféns ov Pønt Izabel. Ðis woz on ðe 1st ov Ma, 1846, and imédietli ðe Meksikan qrmi, under Jeneral Arísta, krost ðe Reógrand, and mad an aták on

Fort Brøn, hwiç ða kept up wið grat spirit for several daz. Ða konstród Jeneral Talorz movment upón Pønt Izabel, intu a retrét: ða antíspited an ezi kaptiyur ov Fort Brøn. But in ðis ða kwjt fald; Jeneral Talor haviñ sekúrd ðe safti ov Pønt Izabel, mqrqt agén tu ðe reléf ov ðe brav trøps hø had held st agénst a gratli superior fors, and wið an inkonsíderabl los.

On ðe sekond da ov ðe mqrq from Pønt Izabel, ðe 8ð ov Ma, it woz diskúverd abþ nøn, ðat ðe Meksikan fors had arád itsélf on ðe ópozit sjd ov a prari, dëtermind tu opóz ðaqr adváns. Jeneral Talor erderd a hølt, gav hiz men an sr tu rest and refréj ðemsélvz from ðe weterz ov a køl bruk hwiç ran gurglinj alón, and ðen advánst tu met ðe fo, at lest ðre tjmz hiz number. Ðe rezúlt ov ðe batl ov Pqlo Alto, iz givn in Jeneral Talorz on bref dispág tu ðe Depørtment:

Hed Kwartærz, Armi ov Okyupaþon, }
Kamp at Pqlo Alto, Teksas, Ma 9, 1846. }

Sér: E hav ðe onor tu repórt ðat j woz met ner ðis plas yesterda, on mj mqrq from Pønt Izabel, bj ðe Meksikan forsez, and after an akjøn ov abþt fju srz, dislójd ðem from ðaqr pozisjon, and enkámt on ðe feld. Sr artileri, konsístinj ov to aten-pønderz and to lit bateriz, woz ðe qrm çefli engájd, and tu ðe ekseleñt maner in

hwiç it woz manöverd and s̄ervd iz sr suksés manli du. De streñð ov de enemi iz belévd tu hav bin abſt siks þszand men, wiſt sevn p̄esez ov qrtileri, and at hundred kavalri. Hiz los iz probabli at lest wun hundred kild. Sr streñð did not ekséd, el t̄old, twenty-þre hundred, hwil sr los woz komparativli tr̄iflinj—for men kild, þre ofiserz and þerti-sevn men w̄onded, several ov de later mortali. Þ regret tu sa ðat Major R̄ingold, 2d qrtileri, and Kapten Paj, 4d infantri, qr severli w̄onded. Lütenant Luðer, 2d qrtileri slj̄li so.

De enemi haz feln bak, and it iz belévd repast de river. Þ hav advánst pqrtiz n̄s þron forward in hiz direkſon, and jal m̄ov de man bodi imédielth.

In de hast ov ðis repórt, j̄ kan onli sa ðat de ofiserz and men behávd in de most ádmirabl máner þroſt de akſon. Þ jal hav de plezur ov makin a mor detáld repórt hwen ðoz ov de díferent kománderz jal be resévd.

Þ am, Ser, veri respektfuli, yor obedient servant,

Z. TÉLOR,

Brevét Brigadér Jeneral, Y. S. Arm̄i komándinj.
Tu de Adjutant Jeneral ov de Arm̄i, Wosintón, D. K.

It woz f̄nd upón mor ákyuret repórt ðat ðar wer ov de Amerikanz n̄n kild, and f̄erti-for w̄onded; and ov de Meksikanz to hundred wer kild, and abſt for hundred

wounded. His woz a most desjsiv batl, and gav ðe Yñjted Stats tröps grat konfidens.

On ðe föloij mornij Jeneral Talor advánst tu agén engáj ðe ns retrætiq qrmí. He kam up wið dem at ðre øklók in ðe afternoon, hwār ða had mad a stand in an advantajus pozisjon. Ða had bin reinförst, and ns numberd at lest sevn tøszand men. Jeneral Talor had not over sevnten hundred men in ðe engájment. Ðe defét ov ðe Meksikanz woz komplét. Ælt pesez ov qrtileri wér takn, wið a grat kwontiti ov amyuniṣon, ðre standardz, and wun hundred priznerz; amúj høm woz Jeneral La Vegq, and several uðer ofiserz. So total woz ðar røst, ðat el ðar kamp kontánd woz kaptyurd. Ðe plát and priyvet properti, korespóndens ov ðar Jeneral in Cef, ðe qrmz, amyuniṣon, provizonz, paksadlz, and everi ekwípment ov sevn tøszand men, and toø tøszand horsez, sav hwot ða wor in ðar presipitat flít, fel intu ðe handz ov ðe viktorz. Ðar los in kild, wønded and misij, kud not hav bin les ðan wun tøszand. Hat ov ðe Yñjted Stats tröps woz wun hundred and ten, kild and wønded.

ðus rezúlted ðe batl ov Resaka ðe la Pgma. Ðe enemi did not ses ðar flít til ða fñnd ðemsélvz saf on ðe ópozit sjd ov ðe Reøgrand. So presipitat woz ðar retrét ðat meni perij in krosij ðe river. On ðe 18ð, Jeneral

Talor krost ðe river, and tuk pozeſon ov Matamoras, Jeneral Arísta and his qrmi havin fled from ðe siti. Jeneral Talor remánd her wið hiz qrmi until Septémber, menhwjil reſeviñ from ðe Prezident ðe apóntment ov Major Jeneral.

On ðe élévnð ov Ma, 1846, Prezident Pok anſnst tu Kongres ðat hostilitiz had áktyuali bin *koménst bij Meksiko*. To daz afterwardz, an Akt woz past bij Kongres, ðe preambl ov hwiç dëklárd a stat ov wer tu egzist, “bij ðe akt ov ðe Repúblik ov Meksiko,” and ðe ferst sekſon ov hwiç apropiated ten milyonz ov dolarz, and emp̄serd ðe Prezident tu aksépt ðe s̄ervisez ov fifty thousand voluntérz fer ðe qrmi. Ðe aserſon ðat ðe wer koménst bij akt ov Meksiko met wið stroj opozisjon; but, ðe wer beiñ n̄ sañkſond bij Kongres, ðe Prezident iſud hiz proklamaſon keliñ on ðe kuntri tu ad ðe mezurz fer kariñ it on.

Jeneral Talor, havin reſévd proper munis̄onz and reinforſments, on ðe 5ð ov Septémber set ñt wið siks thousand siks hundred and twenti men, tordz Monterá, hwar he arívd on ðe 20ð. He fñnd ðe siti strojli fortifid, and defénded bij a fors ov 8,000 régyular tróps, besid miliſa and qrmd sitizenz. Had Meksikan ofiserz and soljerz pozést wun hqf ðe valor ov ðe Amerikan voluntérz, ðe plas kud never hav bin kaptiyurd bij ðe fors ov Jeneral Talor. After a sej ov ñre daz, persúd wið a vigor and

braveri unparaleld in ðe hístori ov Amerikan qrmz, on ðe 24th ov Septémber ðe siti kapítulyated. ðe Amerikan los woz wun hundred and fifti-at kild, and ðre hundred and njnti-tó wonded; ðe Meksikan los woz not asertánd, but woz belévd tu ekséd ðat ov ðe Amerikanz.

Jeneral Talor ðen advánst a pqrt ov hiz soljerz tu Sqltelyø. Her he woz forst tu mak a stand, az hiz qrmi had bin sumhwot redúst tu reinfórs Jeneral Skot in hiz aták upón Vara Krøz. Santa Ana had retúrnd tu Meksiko from hiz baniſment, and had bin élékted Prezident. In Jányuari, Jeneral Talor resévd inférmaſon ðat Santa Ana woz aproçij wið a pſerful qrmi agénst him. He imédietli prepárd tu met ðe Meksikan Cef, and on ðe 31st, he sat st for Monterá wið ðe man bodi ov hiz qrmi; and on ðe 7th ov Fébrøari he enkámt at Agwa Nwava, twenti mjlz ssðov Sqltelyø, hwár he remánd until ðe 21st, hwen he fel bak wiðín at mjlz ov Sqltelyø, hwár he posted hiz forsez in a defjl ov ðe mṣntenz, ner ðe hasiénda ov Bwana Vista. Her he awated ðe apróç ov ðe enemi. ðe Meksikan qrmi mad its aperans on ðe mornij ov ðe 22d; ða mad an aták on ðe evnij ov ðat da; but litl woz akómpliſt, hšéver, on eſter sjd. On ðe mornij ov ðe 23d ðe batl koménst wið grat vigor on ðe pqrt ov boð qrmiz, and kontin-yud ðroſt ðe hol da. Durinj ðe njt ðe Meksikanz retreſed

and did not renu ðe aták; ðe víktori ov Jeneral Talor woz komplét.

Santa Ana, at ðe batl ov Bwana Vista, had a förs ov twenti thousand men; Jeneral Talor had abšt for thousand fij hundred—litl mor ðan wun-forð ðe number ov ðe Meksikanz. Ðis woz a most remqrkabl víktori. Ðe Amerikan los woz to hundred and siksti-sevn kild, and for hundred and fifti-siks wönded; ðe Meksikanz left mor ðan fij hundred ded on ðe feld, and ðar los oltugéter, inkludiñ ðe wönded, kud not hav bin les ðan fisten hundred.

Ðis woz ðe last important batl in ðe norðern part ov Meksiko. Ðe brilyant víktoriz ov Jeneral Talor had givn him grat popyulariti ðróst ðe kuntri; ol, no mater hwot wér ðar opinyonz az tu ðe justis ov ðe wor, yunjed in giviñ Jeneral Talor ðe hjest praz for ðe boldnes, vigor, and humaniti wiñ hwiç he had karid it on. Befór his retúrn from Meksiko he had bin kwestyond az tu his politikal sentiments, wiñ a vu tu his nominaſon for ðe Prézidensi. He replíd ðat he woz not a politisan, ðat he had never voted in his lÿf, but ðat, had he dun so he sud hav voted for ðe Hwig kandidat at ðe previus elekſon. In 1848 ðe Hwig parti aksépted him az an avalabl kandidat: and he woz élékted bij a veri lqrij majoriti over Jen-

eral Kas. He woz inégrated on de 4th ov Març, 1849. He djd on de 9th ov Julí, 1850, befór de kloz ov de ferst sejon ov Kongres after his inégration. De kwestyon ov Slaveri in de nu téritoriz akwírd from Meksiko bij de wor, woz ájitated duriy dis sejon befór his deß, but woz not desjded til after dat évént. It woz belévd dat his opinyonz favord de Nerb rader dan de Sst on dat kwestyon.





Hertend Prezident.



MILD RD FILMOR.

MILD RD FILMOR woz børn at Sumer Hil, Kayuga Ksnti, Nu York, Jányuari 7, 1800. Her, at an ेrlí aj, he aténded ðe distrikt skøl, hwiç woz, at ðat tјm, a veri pør kjnd ov skøl indéd. Hiz edyukasjon at skøl did not eksténd beyónd a veri limited nolej ov ðe simplest brançez ov an Inglis edyukasjon. But hiz edyukasjon did not stop hwen he sést aténdinj skøl; at ðe aj ov fiften he woz set tu lern ðe trad ov a talor, at hwiç he wurkt for yérz, and duriç ðis period he most dilijentli impróvd hiz spar tјm in redij from a smel lјbrari in ðe vilej.

Hiz fætter, ho woz a farmer in kwjt limited sérkumstansez, remóvd in 1819, tu Ørøra, Eri Ksnti, hwår he stil rezídz, kultivatiç a ffrm ov moderet dimenþonz, and livin in a stíl not mør preténdinj ðan iz komon tu ðe fqr-

merz ov ðat prosperus distrikt. Milard did not remóv wiſt hiz fqðterz famili.

Abst ðis tím, at ðe aj ov njnten, he mad ðe akwantans ov Juj Wud, ov Kayuga Ksnti; hø, persevinj ðat ðe yuŋ man pozést talents hwiç kud be emplód for beter pur-pusez, for hiz on advántej, at lest, ðan in stiçij brødkloð, indúst him tu studi Lø, and jenerusli engájd tu be hiz instrúktor. He remánd in Juj Wudz ofis abst to yierz, studiij wiſt ðat industri and perseverans, hwiç hav ever mqrkt hiz kors. Durinj ðis tím he tot skøl in ðe winter munðs tu províd for hiz ekspénsez az fqr az possibl.

In 1822 he enterd a Lø ofis at Bufalo, and spent a yer in studiij and tegij, hwen he woz admíted tu ðe Bqr, and remóvd tu Grora, ðe rezidens ov hiz fqðter, tu koméns ðe praktis ov hiz profesjon. Several yierz wér nø emplód in dilijent legal studi, and in ðe limited praktis ov a kuntri tsn.

In 1829 he woz élékted tu ðe Léjislatyur ov Nu Yerk, a pozisjon hwiç he held ðre yierz. Abst ðis tím he remóvd tu Bufalo. In 1832 he woz élékted a member ov ðe Høs ov Reprézentativz in Kongres. In 1836 he woz agén élékted tu ðis ofis; haviŋ olrédi estáblis a hij repyutaſon for industri and abiliti. He woz reélékted tu ðe nekst Kongres, and apønted tu ðe responsibl pozisjon ov Čarman

ov ðe Komiti on Waz and Menz. He discárjd ðe dütiz ov ðis post wið grat kredit.

In 1844 he woz ðe kandidat ov ðe Hwig partí in Nu Yerk fér Guvernor. Ðis elekjón rezúlted in ðe defét ov Mr. Filmor bj ðat pápyular Démokrat, Sjlas Rjt.

In 1848 he woz élékted Vjs Prezident; and on ðe deñ ov Jeneral Talor, on ðe 9th da ov Julí, 1850, Mr Filmor sukseded tu ðe ofis ov Prezident ov ðe Yunité Stats.

Ðe kwestyon ov ðe dispozisjón ov ðe téritoriz akwírd from Meksiko bj ðe wér, wið referens tu ðe introdukṣón er ekskluzón ov Slaveri ðárfrróm, had bin a subjekt ov serius kontenṣón sins its akwírment. Ðe Nørð, wið unyeldiñ fermnes, rejékted eni kómprómiż ov húman rjts fér ðe interests ov Slaveri; and ðe Ssð, wið a zel bliñded tu ðe kónsekwensez, proklámd hér rjt tu introdús hér properti intu ðe publik domán, and deklárd hér intenṣón tu adhér tu ðis klam evn tu ðe alternativ ov disyqnyon. Ðis kwestyon woz yet unsétd at ðe koménsment ov Mr Filmorž administraſon.

Duriñ ðe kanvas hwiç rezúlted in ðe élékṣón ov Mr Filmor tu ðe Vjs Prézidensi, hiz klamz wér urjd partíkyularli az a repræzentativ ov ðe Nørðern sentiments on ðe teritorial Slav kwestyon. It woz ekspékted, ðen, ðat hiz ínfluens wud be egzérted in favor ov ðe ekskluzón ov

Slaveri from de téritoriz. Ðoz ho had voted fer him on dis grænd wær ðarfor disaponted hwen he gav his adherens tu de Kómpromjz Akts ov 1850. Ðoz akts inkluded de Fujitiv Slav Akt, de Akt permítij de introduksjon ov Slaveri intu ðoz téritoriz, but provjdiij ðat, on de asumjsn ov Stat guvernment, de pepl mijt prohíbit Slaveri.

In 1854 Mr Filmor retjrd tu prijet ljf. Durin de sumer ov 1854 he mad a tør ðro de suðern Stats, vizitin most ov ðær prinsipal sitiz, hwær he woz resévd wið eksprejsenz ov grat respékt.





Fartenð Prezident.



FRAULKIN PERS.

FRAULKIN PERS woz børn at Hilzburø, in ðe Stat ov Nu Hampser, on ðe 23d ov NovéMBER, 1804. He woz ðe sun ov Jeneral Benjamin Pers, hø woz a soljer in ðe Revoluſonari Wer; enlístinj imédietyl after ðe batl ov Leksington, in 1775, he fæt el ðe wa trø ðe strugl fer indepéndens, rjzinj from ðe ranjks tu ðe kománd ov a kumpani, until ðe disbandonment ov ðe trøps in 1784. Durinj ðe administraſon ov Jon Adamz he woz oferd a hj kománd in ðe qrmi beiŋ razd in antisipaſon ov a wer wiſt Frans; he woz opózd tu ðat mezur, and deklínd ðe apøntment. He bekám a Jeneral ofiser in ðe Nu Hampser milisa; and fild meni hj ofisez in ðe Stat guvernment, holdinj ðat ov Æſ Majistrat for tø termz.

Fraŋklín Pers, in his bøhud, woz distíngwiſt fer his mjld and amiabl manerz, fer qrdent atágment tu his frendz,

and for Æs jenyuin troðfulnes ov hisz karakter. He enjéð ðe best oportunitiz for an edyukaſon. Hisz fqðter, høz edyukaſon had bin veri limited, hwen, in manhud, he woz kold intu publik ljs, and tu Æs discárj ov Æoz dütiz hwiç kel for Æs eksersjz ov ðe abilitiz ov de skolar, felt hwot a sad los he had sustánd in not haviñ had Æs advántejez ov a gud edyukaſon. He determind ðat hisz sunz jüd hav no okazon for suc regréts. Frajklin aténded Æs Akademi at Hankok, in hisz nativ Stat, and afterwardz ðat at Franestsyn. Æs kjndnes ov hisz natyur woz prominent in hisz interkors wið hisz skølmats, hø bekám atágt tu him. It iz related ov him at ðis tjm, ðat wun ov hisz kompanyonz older ðan himsélf, but les advánst in hisz studiz, fñndij it hqrd tu kep up wið hisz klas, Frajklin, hwil Æs ufer bør wør at pla, spent Æs non resés, for meni weks tugéðter, in aðij him in hisz lesonz.

At Æs aj ov siksten he enterd Bøden Kolej, in Æs Stat ov Man. Her he remánd for yierz, grádyuatij in 1824. Durinj wun ov hisz winter vakaſonz, he tot a distrikt skøl in Æs kuntri.

After leviñ Kolej he enterd Æs Lø ofis ov Levj Wudberi, afterwardz Juj ov Æs Suprém Kort ov Æs Yunited Stats. Æs last to yierz ov hisz legal studiz wør spent in Masaçúsets, hwár he aténded Æs lektyurz ov Æs Lø Skøl at Nørðamp-

ton. In 1827 he woz admíted tu ðe Bqr and koménst ðe praktis ov hisz prøfeson in hisz nativ tsn. Hisz férst prøfesonal efort woz kwjt unsuksésful, muç tu ðe disapontment ov hisz frendz. But he woz not diskúrejd; ðe enerjiz ov hisz karakter wér arszd, and he déklárd ðat he wud “liv tu qrgu kasez in ðat kör in a maner ðat wud mertifí neðer himsélf nor hisz frendz.” He did bekúm an eminent member ov hisz prøfeson.

In 1829, he woz élékted a member ov ðe Stat Léjislatyur; in hwiç ofis he sèrvd for yerz, ðe last tø ov hwiç he woz Speker. He woz transférd from ðe Léjislatyur ov hisz on Stat, in 1833, tu ðe Hss ov Reprézentativz in Kongres. Her he bekám a worm personal frend ov Jeneral Jakson, az he had bin besór hisz zelus politikal supörter. Hwen élékted tu Kongres he woz onli twenti-njn yerz ov aj; but bij hisz industri, and hisz unasumiij and afabl manerz he són gand ðe konfidens and estém evn ov most ov hisz politikal oponents.

In 1837 he woz élékted tu ðe Yunited Stats Senet. Her he bekám asósiated wið ðe most distíngwiſt men hað hav ever dignifid ðat bodi; and ðe sam kwolitiz hwiç had givn him hi rank in ðe uðer Hss ov Kongres, gand for him in ðe Senet ol ðe konsideraſon and respékt he had ðar enjód. He did not sèrv st ðe entýr tèrm for hwiç he

woz élékted ; he rezjénd hiz plas in de Senet in 1842, and retjérd tu de praktis ov hiz profeson at Konkord, hwár he had remóvd hiz famili in 1838. He ns persúd hiz legal praktis wié mör distíngwié suksés dan ever, and són akwírd an eksténsiv patronej. In 1846, Prezident Pok proferd him de ofis ov Aturni Jeneral ov de Yünited Stats. Dis apóntment he déklýnd akséptin.

In Mqrç, 1847, Mr Pers résévd from Prezident Pok a komíson az Brigadér Jeneral in de qrmi ; wié orderz tu jøn de reinförsment ñen beïj razd for de qrmi in Meksiko. Mr Pers felt no dispozisjon tu déklýn dis apóntment ; de militari qrdor hwiç had bin stérd in hiz vanz in hiz bøhud, bij de oft told talz ov hiz fqðter, had not djd st ; and aprøviñ de objekts ov de wér az he did, he gladli obád hiz kuntriz køl, and egerli jønd in a sérvis hwiç he demd wud promót her interests and onor.

De batlz ov Monterá and Bwana Vista had bin fet ; de man fôrs ov de qrmi had bin kónsentrated under Jeneral Skot upón Vara Krøz ; and de kapital ov de Montezúmaz woz yet tu be takn. Vara Krøz kapityulated on de 27th ov Mqrç, 1847, and, on de 8th ov April de mqrç koménst for de siti ov Meksiko. On de 18th Santa Ana woz fñnd posted on de híts ov Sero Gordo ; he woz betn, dre tñzand ov hiz soljerz takn priznerz ; and ferti-dre pñsez ov qrtileri wér takn. De mqrç woz rezúmd.

Jeneral Pers arývd at Vara Krøz on ðe 27th ov Jun, and after an unekspécted and unavordabl délá ov ner ðre weks set st wiſt hiz tróps tu reinfórs Jeneral Skot. Hiz wa woz fréquentli obstrúkted bj Gerilaz, or bj ambuskadz, barikadz, and ðe destrukſion ov brijez, hwiç sumhwót retqrded hiz progres. But he reçt ðe man qrmi at Pwabla, on ðe 7th ov Ægust, wiſt twenti-for hundred men, in fijn order, and wiſt ðe los ov a siŋgl wagon; in ðis he woz mor fórtynet dan uſter detágments had bin.

Jeneral Skot haviŋ ns inkrést hiz fors tu nerli élévn t̄szand men, koménst hiz mqrg from Pwabla tu ðe kapi-tal ov ðe Republik. Bj ðe 18th ov Ægust ðe qrmi had reçt San Ogústin, ten mijz from ðe siti, hwār aranjments wér mad for fijn operaſonz. On ðe 19th ðe ferst aták woz mad upón ðe stronj fortifikaſonz ov Kontraras. Jeneral Persez kománd woz erderd tu tak a ledij pørt in ðis aták. He egerli embráſt ðe oportuñti; presij forward tu ðe hed ov ðe kolum, over a rugged and olmost impasabl volkanik feld, brisliŋ wiſt pønts ov roks, hiz hors, frustiŋ hiz fut intu a krevis, fel, brakinj hiz on leg and kruſij hiz rjder hevili benéſt him. Jeneral Pers woz karid, in an olmost unkonsus stat tu a plas ov sekuriti. Haviŋ had hiz wøndz drest, and haviŋ rekúverd hiz ful konsusnes, he bekám aŋkſus tu rejón hiz tróps; and, agéñst ðe

remónstrans ov hisz surjon, he woz asísted tu remónt a hórs hwiç had bin prokúrd, and hwiç had lost hisz ríder in ðe fít, and he röd forward intu ðe batl. Njt kam wiðst eni desjsiv rezúlt in ðe aták on Kontraras. Ðat njt Jeneral Pers had no repóz; it woz spent in ekskrósiatiij pan from ðe aksident he had resévd.

Erli on ðe sóloij mörniij, ðe aták woz rezúmd, and Pers woz agén in ðe feld; hisz kománd ókyupjd a pozísjon in frunt ov ðe fertifikasijsion, tu divért ðe enemi from ðe real pönt ov aták. Ðe kamp woz stermđ in ðe rer, and in ðe sert spas ov sevnten minits, les ðan for tøzand Amerikan tröps had kaptyurd ðe most formidabl entréngment, wiðin hwiç wér posted sevn tøzand Meksikanz.

He Meksikanz agén mæd a stand at Ceryubúsko. Jeneral Pers haviij bin sent for bj ðe Kománder-in-ðeef tu resév orderz, Jeneral Skot, diskúverij hisz febl stat ov helð, imé-dietli dirékted him tu retjír from døti; but, at hisz urjent rekwest he woz alsd tu agén tak hisz plas wið ðe besejerz; but, hwjl ledij on hisz kør, he fel, fant and olmost insensibl, wiðin ful ranj ov ðe enemiz fjr. It woz propózd tu bár him of ðe feld; but, az sum ov hisz soljerz apróct tu lift him, he bekám awár ov ðár purpus, and besót ðem tu let him remán hwár he woz; and ðár he la, under ðe ful fjr ov ðe enemi, until ða wér drivn from ðe feld. In ðe

batlz ov ðe 20th ov Ægust, njn ðszand Amerikanz, asaliq
stroñli fortifid pozisonz, vañkwist an qrmii ov ðerti ðszand
Meksikanz.

Santa Ana imédiethli sent a flag ov trøs, propozin an
qrmistis, wiñt a vu tu negoñiañonz for pes. Jeneral Skot,
in høpz ov avordij furðer bludsed, apønted a komisjon tu
tret wiñt ðe Meksikan Jeneral. Jeneral Pers woz selékted
az a member ov ðis komisjon. After konsiderabl delá, it
woz fñnd ðat no termz kud be agréd upón; and on ðe
8th ov Septémber, militari operañonz wér renúd; on ðat da
ðe batl ov Moleno del Ra woz fet. Jeneral Pers woz in
ðat batl and woz muç ekspózd tu ðe fír ov ðe enemi.

He last batl ov ðe wer, ðat ov Capoñtapék, woz fet on
ðe 13th. On ðat da Jeneral Pers woz unabl tu lev hiz bed
from sevér ilnes. Durij ðe njt suksedij ðat bludi batl
Santa Ana wiñdrø hiz fors from ðe siti, and on ðe fóloñj
da ðe Amerikan flag flóted over ðe "Hølz ov ðe Montez-
umaz."

Jeneral Pers remánd in Meksiko until DeséMBER, hwen,
az ðe wer woz over, and pes abšt tu be konkluded, he
retúrnd hom. After hiz arjval hom, hiz nativ Stat voted
him a sord, in téstimoni ov ðe aprobañon in hwiç hiz
servisez wér held. Az són az ðe treti ov pes woz sjnd, he
gav up hiz komisjon in ðe qrmii, and retúrnd tu ðe praktis
ov hiz prøfeñon.

De Demokrátik Naſonal Konvenſon at Boltimor, in Jun, 1852, nómimated Jeneral Pers for de Présidensi. Hiz nam had not bin befór de kuntri for dat ofis previus tu de asémlinj ov dat Konvenſon. De Demokrasi ov hiz on Stat had konsúlted him in referens tu de prezentaſon ov hiz nam befór de Konvenſon, but he had ekspréſt hiz unkwlifjd wiſ dat it ſud not be dun; and it woz not until de terti-siksø balot dat hiz nam woz bret forward. It woz bij dis tjm evident dat no wun ov de personz hø had bin prominent befór de pepl kud obtán de tø-þérdz vot ov de Konvenſon; de Verjinia delegaſon ðarför bret forward de nam ov Jeneral Pers az an avalabl kandidat; he woz nómimated on de ferti-njñø balot.

Mr Pers woz nøn tu be a ferm adherent ov de Komprømizez ov 1850: hiz kørs in regárd tu de hol ſubjekt ov Slaveri had elwaz bin konsíſtent; he had elwaz bin a ferm opøzer ov de móvments ov de Anti-Slaveri er Frø Søl parti; he had elwaz opózd de ajitaſon ov de Slaveri kwestyon, and had elwaz favord ðoz mezurz dezjnd tu konsiliat de Søt, and tu kwjet el tendensi tu fakſon in hiz parti. De vot ov Nu Hampſer haz elmost yúnifermli bin in supórt ov de ekstrém mezurz ov de Demokrátik parti. On de kwestyon ov de aneksaſon ov Teksas, Jon P. Hal, a prominent member ov de Høs ov Reprezentativz,

from dat Stat, voted in oposizion tu dat mezur. For dis akt, de Demókrasi ov Nu Hampser dat fit tu rejékt him from de pqrti. Mr Hal imédiélti bekám a kandidat for de Yunité Stats Senet. Mr Pers on dis okazon egzerted himself strényusli tu káp de parti loal tu its prinsiplz ; Mr. Hal, hséver, woz élékted.

De Konvensjon hwiç nómimated Mr Pers, past rezolūsonz endorsīj de Kómpromjzez ov 1850, ernestli kondéminj el ajitáson ov de Slaveri kwestyon. In hiz leter ov akséptans ov de nominaſon, Mr. Pers sed :

“ ¶ aksépt de nominaſon upón de plafórm adópted bj de Konvensjon, not bekóz dis iz ekspékted from me az a kandidat, but bekóz de prinsiplz it embrasez kománd de aprobaſon ov mi jujment; and wiſt dem, j belév j kan safli sa, dár haz bin no akt ov mi l̄f in konflikt.”

De Konvensjon hwiç nómimated de opózij kandidat, Jeneral Skot, plejd de Hwig pqrti olsø tu de supórt ov de prinsiplz ov de Kómpromjz, and in oposizion tu el ajitáson; but amúj de wermest supórterz ov Jeneral Skot, w r ledij Anti-Slaveri Hwigz, d z h w in Kongres had opózd de Kómpromjz mezurz. De remqrkabl rezult ov de elekſon, it iz belévd, woz du tu dat s rkumstans. De pepl had bin led tu belév dat de stabiliti ov de Yunité dep nded upón de integrati ov d z Kómpromjzez; and

upón de jeneral akwiésens in ðem, and a diskontínyuans ov el Slaveri ajitáson. Jeneral Pers woz élékted bekóz he woz belévd tu beter reprezént ðez sentiments dan his oponent. He résévd de éléktoral vóts ov el de Stats eksépt for.

De administraſon ov de guvernment, in his handz, haz bin ferm; de rijs ov sr sitizenz, hwen jepardjzd bij uðer naſonz, hav bin nobli vindikated. No lak ov abiliti haz bin són in eni akt ov de administraſon. Stil, grat disatisfakſon haz bin felt bij a lórj porsion ov de pepl ov de Nærðern Stats, and ðoz ho had relíd upón de Demokrátik parti, and its Prezident, az opózd tu de ajitáson ov de subjekt ov Slaveri. Bij de propozisjon tu repél de Mizouri Kómpromíz Akt, de hól feld ov Slaveri ajitáson woz agén opnd. Dis propozisjon woz submíted bij ledij supoterz ov de administraſon; and it woz non tu met wið de favor ov de Prezident. De bil fer de organizaſon ov de Kanzas and Nebraska téritoriz, haz bekúm a lo, and bij it de fórs ov de Mizouri Kómpromíz Akt, hwiç had bin a lo sins de administraſon ov Prezident Adamz, iz entjrlí repéld.

Duriñ de ferst sejon ov Kongres under Mr Persez administraſon, he vétod de bil, ðat onli neded his signatur tu bekúm a lo, grantinj porsionz ov de publik landz fer de

benefit ov Instituſonz for ðe Insán; hwjl at ðe sam tjm he s̄ind awá milyonz ov akerz fér ðe bildij ov ralrodz, hwiç skemij spekyulatorz qr ányuali konvertij intu pri-
vet welþ. He also, at ðe kloz ov ðe sam sejon, vetod ðe
bil fér ðe Imprōvment ov Riverz and Hqrborz, tu ðe bene-
fit ov internal navigation, promisiŋ hiz reznz fér ðe sam
at ðe nekst metiŋ ov Kongres.

Ðe mezur hwiç semz tu be ðe ambiſon ov ðe prezent
administraſon tu kari, iz ðe akwizisjón ov ðe j̄land ov
Kuba, fér ðe purpus not so muç ov “enlqrrij ðe área ov
fredom,” az ov konvertij a hostil nabor intu fraternal
relaſonſip, and tu sekúr hwotéver ov welþ and gudnes ſe
ma pozés fér ðe benefit ov ðe Yünited Stats.

Hweder Mr Pers and hiz ſuporterz jal akómplisj ðis
deſír ov ðaq̄ hqrts, and hwot ufer akts he ma favor er
frustrat, wil be ſubjekts for futyur rekord.



Phonetic Publications.

Published and Sold by Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, O.

THE SPELLING REFORM—Instituted to make universal education possible, by rendering the arts of Reading and Writing pleasant and easy to acquire. PHONOTYPY is a rational system of spelling words as they are pronounced, by employing an enlarged alphabet containing a separate letter for each sound, by which means the drudgery of learning to spell is entirely dispensed with, and learning to read is accomplished in one-fourth of the time required in the old way. PHONOGRAPHY is a truly philosophical method of writing the English Language, by an alphabet composed of the simplest geometrical signs, which accurately represent the sounds of spoken words. It may be written six times as fast as ordinary longhand, and is equally legible, and such is the simplicity of the art that its principles may be easily mastered even without the aid of a teacher.

The first price is that charged at the counter; the second includes the prepayment of postage; a liberal reduction by the quantity.

Phonotypic Works.

Chart of the Phonotypic Alphabet, on a sheet 28

by 42 inches, with explanations,

25

The same, 36 by 50, with explanatory matter, and remarks on the acquisition of Good Reading,

50—54

The same, on canvas and roller,

1,50

Phonetic Primer, each letter illustrated with a letter suggestive of its sound,

10—11

First Phonetic Reader, containing simple and interesting reading lessons,

20—25

With these books teachers and parents can commence a course of Phonetic instruction, in all confidence that other books will follow as fast as they may be wanted.

The Transition Reader, or a Course of Inductive Romanic Reading LESSONS. For the use of Phonetic Readers in learning to read Romanically,

20—25

Biographies of the Presidents, with their Portraits.

In paper covers, 30—35; in cloth, gilt lettering,

40—43

New Testament, 12mo. edition, according to the authorized version. In cloth, 75—90; dark sheep, \$85—1,00; morocco, gilt,

\$1,25—1,40

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Phonetic Dictionary of the English Language ; a complete work of 800 octavo pages, embracing also lists of Classical, Geographical and Scriptural Names, | \$3,50—4,00 |
| Pronouncing Medical Lexicon, the definitions in the common Spelling. An invaluable companion to Medical Students, and readers of Physiological and Hygienic works. In cloth, 75—85; black sheep, | 85—1,00 |
| Money-Getting and Money-Spending ; a Prize Essay of twenty-four chapters; a serious and reformatory work. In paper, 25—30; cloth, | 40—48 |
| Phonetic Almanac and Register of the Spelling and Writing Reform, together with a list of the American Phonetic Society, for the years 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1856, | 10 |
| Phonetic Longhand Writer; exhibiting various styles of Penmanship, | 10—11 |
| School Credit Tickets.—A handsome and useful form of Credit Tickets, in Phonetic dress. The Ticket is adapted for Primary and District Schools. Per hundred, | 40 |
| Type of the Times ; a journal of the Writing and Spelling Reform. Semi-monthly;—per year, in advance, | \$1,00 |
| The Youth's Friend ; an elegant monthly paper, devoted to the improvement of the young. Embellished with Portraits and Historical Illustrations, partly in the Phonetic Orthography. 50 cents a year; three copies, \$1,00; ten copies, \$3,00; twenty copies, \$5,00 | |

Phonographic Works.

| | |
|---|-------------|
| First Lesson in Phonography ; Containing the Alphabet and a simple reading lesson. Useful for lecturers to distribute in an audience, &c. 1 ct. Per hundred, | 50—60 |
| American Manual of Phonography ; being a complete exposition of Phonetic Shorthand, especially arranged so as to give the fullest instruction to those who have not the assistance of the oral teacher. In paper, 40—42; cloth, | 50—56 |
| <i>This instruction book is just published, and differs from any other work of the kind in this important particular: It thoroughly explains the Phonotypic or new printing alphabet, and its exercises for writing are printed phonetically, which enables the pupil to progress more correctly and rapidly than if printed in the ordinary orthography.</i> | |
| Reporter's Manual and Vocabulary ; being an adaptation of Phonography to verbatim reporting. In cloth, | \$1,00—1,10 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Shorthand Chart, 34 by 50 inches. In sheets, 40—42: on canvas and rollers, | \$1,25 |
| Declaration of Independence, neatly engraved, and printed in beautiful style, | 10—11 |
| Phonographic Copy Slips, consisting of a series of Progressive Exercises for the learner to read and copy; or it may be used as an ornamental chart, for attracting the attention of strangers, | 25—26 |
| The Phonographic Magazine: A Monthly Miscellany of Science, News and Entertainment. This work is written in the Corresponding Style of Phonography, introducing the simpler Phraseography of the Reporting Style. Conducted by Benn Pitman. Per year, in advance, | \$1,00 |
| The Phonographic Reporter: A Monthly Magazine devoted to the interests and instruction of the Phonographic Reporter, and all who may desire to become such. Conducted by Benn Pitman. Per year, in advance, | \$1,00 |
| <i>These works are engraved in a new and superior style, not heretofore attempted, either in this country or in England; and are unmatched for beauty and clearness of outline. They are indispensable to every Phonographer who wishes to thoroughly learn or correctly practice this art.</i> | |

Phonetic Works in the Common Spelling.

| | |
|--|-------|
| Introduction to Phonography, 16 pp.: an excellent document for presenting to a friend or a stranger to Phonography, | 2—3 |
| Report on Phonetic Teaching, by the Committee of the Ohio State Teachers Association. 16 pages; single copy 2—3; per dozen, | 18—30 |
| Lecture on the Spelling Reform, delivered at the first meeting of the Ohio Phonetic Association, held at Columbus, Dec. 20th, 1851. By L. A. Hine, Esq. Single copy, 2—3 cts.; per dozen, | 30 |
| Documents, explanatory and recommendatory of the principles and practice of Phonography and Phonotypy. Per hundred pages, | 10—12 |
| Report of the Philadelphia High School on Phonography.—On a motion to discontinue the teaching of Phonography in the Philadelphia High School, an able report was made by the Committee who had the subject under consideration, in opposition thereto. This is the most complete and overpowering document in favor of the system ever published. 40 octavo pages, covered, | 10—11 |

Phonetic Stationery.

Phonetic Copy-Books, for Common Schools, (romanic or phonetic,) containing on the last page of cover, the shorthand alphabet and an explanation of the system. Small size, 5—6 cts.; large, 10—12; by the dozen, one-fourth less.

Reporting Paper, double-ruled especially for Phonography. This is a heavy article, and indispensable for convenience in reporting. Per quire, 10—12. Bound into blank books of 84 pages, for preserving reports, &c.

Phonographic Letter Paper, (the size of an envelope); for Circulating Magazines, closely ruled. Per quire, 50—68

Phonographic Pencils, of a superior quality, and adapted for general use. 5 cts. Extra, for Reporting, 10 cts.

Phonographic Gold Pens, that cannot be excelled anywhere; manufactured for Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, who pledge themselves to suit customers. If a pen bought of them prove too hard or too soft, if returned immediately, it will be exchanged for one of a different flexibility. Price, without holder, \$1.50; ditto, warranted, \$1.75; extra size, \$2.00, warranted. [By warranting a pen we mean, that if the point comes off, by fair usage, within six months, by returning the pen a new one will be supplied. The manufacturer never repoints pens.] Long holder, with pencil apparatus, 75 cts; sliding or extension holder, ditto, \$1.25. Sent by mail free of postage.

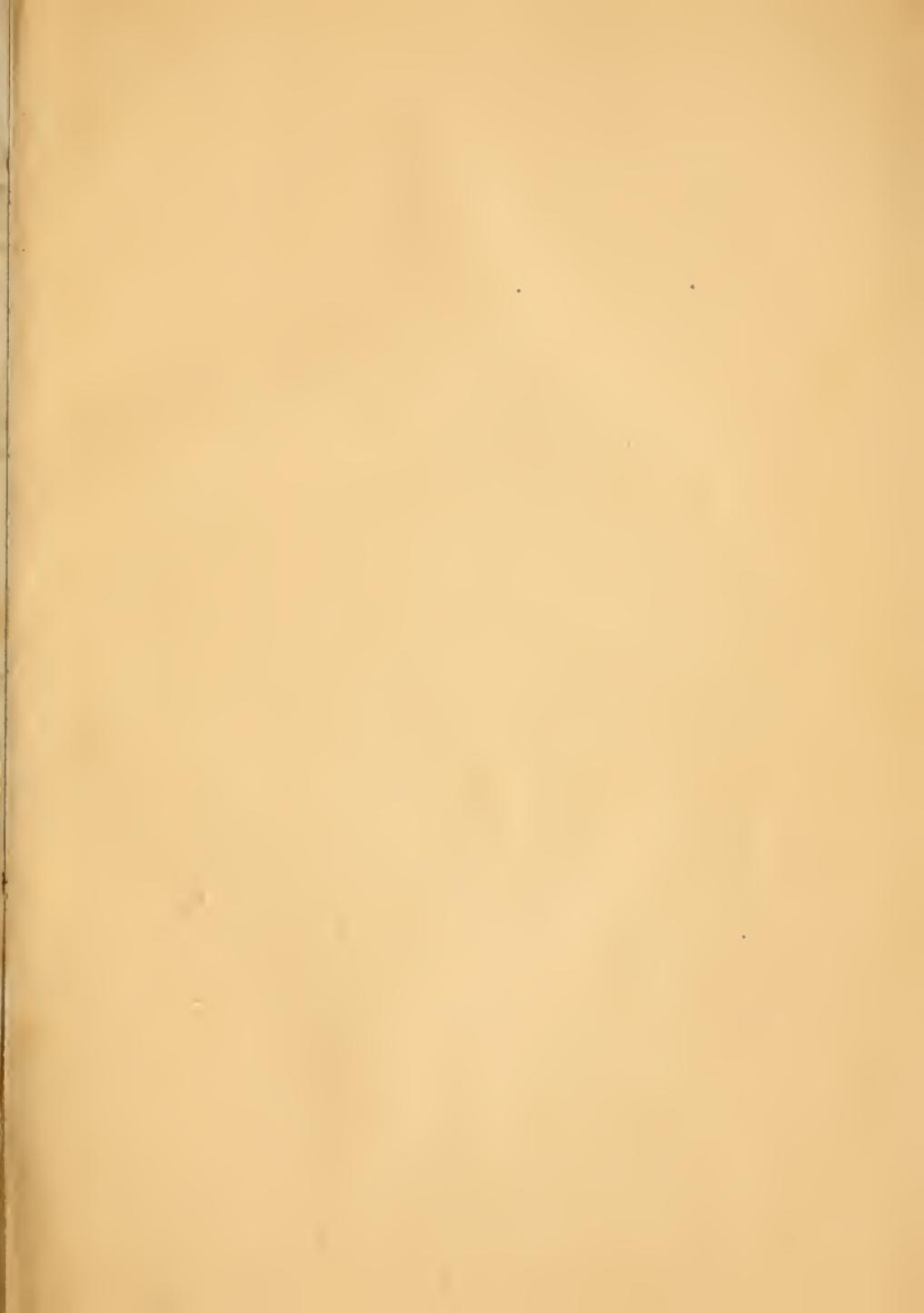
Reporting Covers, Morocco, 75—80; Sheep, 30—35.

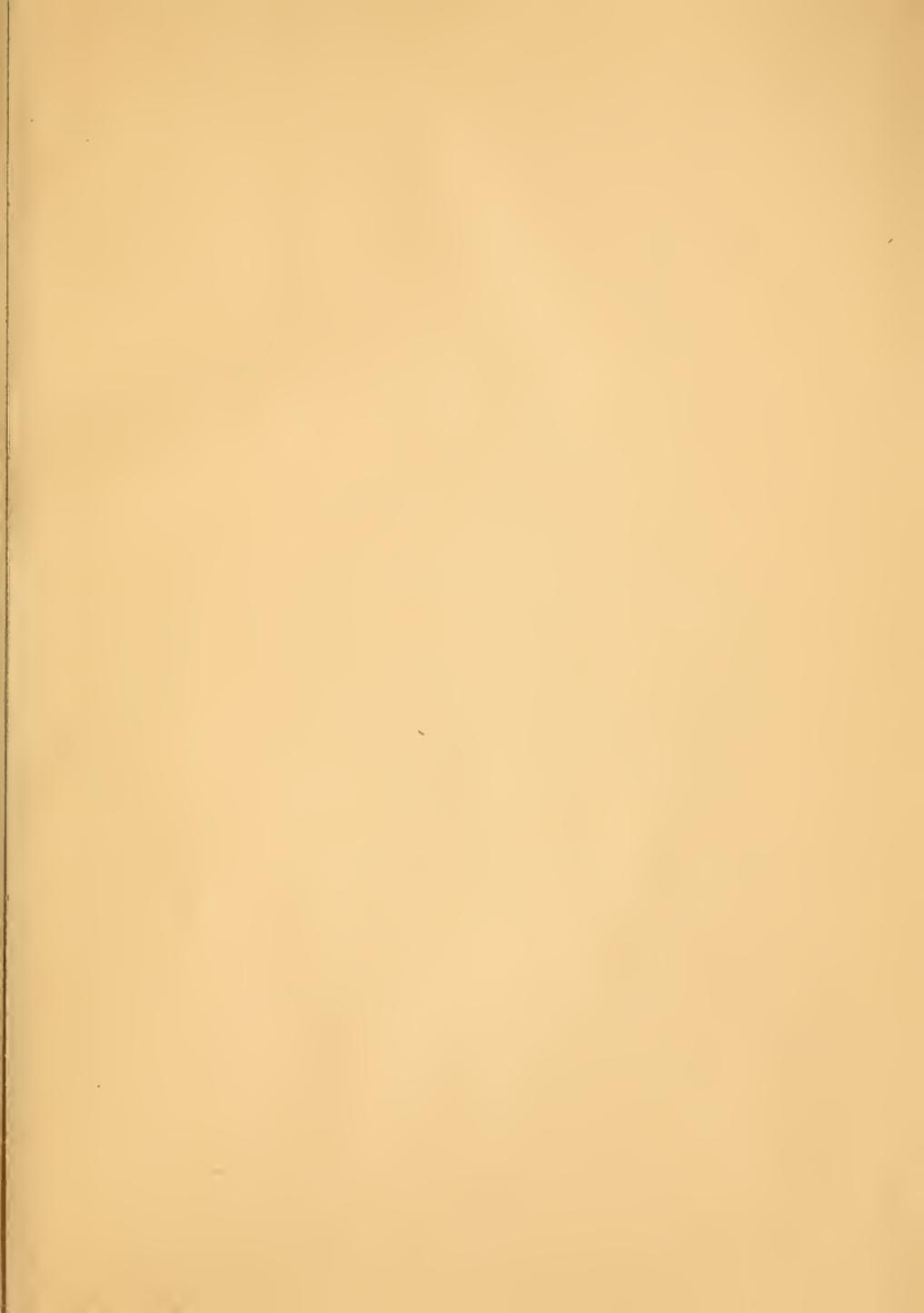
Phonographic Breast Pin; a neat gold emblem, consisting of the word-sign for Phonography, the wearing of which will often be the means of inducing an inquiry in reference to Phonetics, and of introducing Phonographers to each other, as they pass up and down the earth.

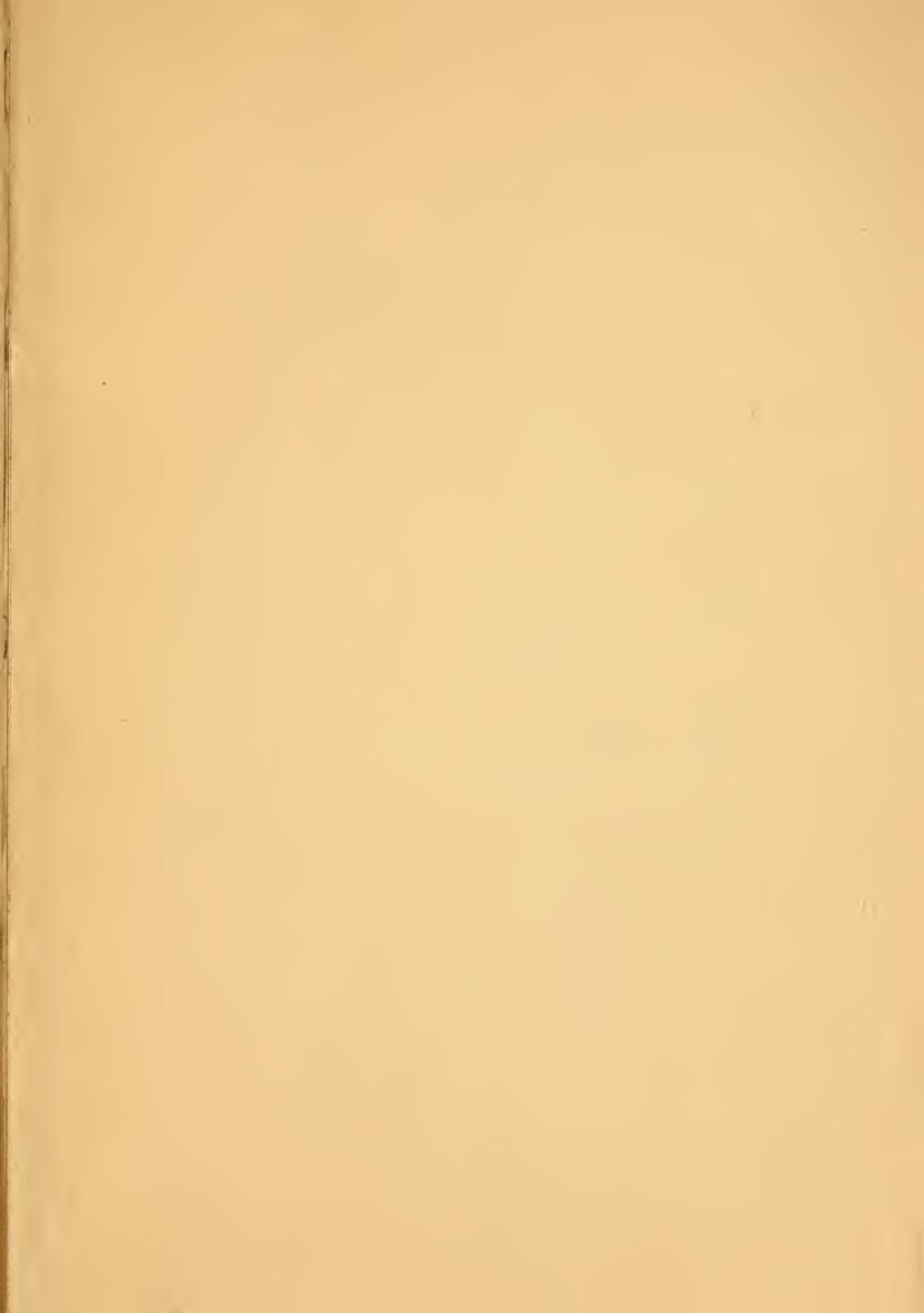
\$1.00

Phonetic Envelopes, medium size; containing a statement of the nature of Phonography and Phonotypy, with a specimen of the latter. Per hundred, 30—40

Any book that may be wanted, for sale in Cincinnati, can be obtained through Longley Brothers, by remitting the retail price and the postage money, at the rate of 1 cent an ounce. Money mailed at our risk, if addressed to Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, Ohio.







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 011 695 586 6